

Campus Box 7105 211A Park Shops Raleigh, NC 27695-7105 P: 919.515.9769

University Courses & Curricula Committee 2018-2019

April 10, 2019 Talley Student Union 5101 12:45pm-2:45pm

Call to Order 12:45pm

- Welcome from Chair Marta Klesath ۶
- Remarks and Updates from OUCCAS/DASA Approval of UCCC March 27th 2019 Minutes ۶
- ۶
- ≻ Course and Curricular Business

Old Business

Old Business			
Presenter	Reviewers	Action	Туре
Bruce	Panchart, Reynolds, Carlson	BAE 451 Engineering Design I	Revisions: SLOs, component type, requisites.
	Welch		Returning from 11/28/2018
Bruce	Driscoll, Kuzenski, Seracino	BAE 452 Engineering Design II	Revisions: SLOs, component type, requisites,
			description. Returning from 11/28/2018
Kuzenski	Hessling, Hergeth, Seracino	EC 202 Principles of Macroeconomics	Revisions: SLOs, Eval Methods Returning
			from 3/6/2019

New Business

Consent Agenda				
Action	Туре	Notes		
ACC 451 Internal Auditing	Minor	Revisions: Requisites and scheduling		
ARE 309 Environmental Law & Economic Policy	Minor	Revisions: Updating GEP information		
ARE 311 Agricultural Markets	Minor	Revisions: Updated GEP info		
CH 204 General Chemistry Laboratory II for Students in	Minor	Revisions: Requisites		
Chemical Sciences				
CS/SSC 103 Introductory Topics in Crop, Soil and Turfgrass	Drop	Course being Dropped		
Sciences	_			
CS 124 Agriculture and Seeds	Drop	Course being Dropped		
CS 413 Plant Breeding	Minor	Revisions: Requisites		
CSSC 490 Senior Seminar in Crop Science and Soil	Minor	Revisions: Prefix, requisites, and scheduling		
Science	_			
ENG 368 American Poetry to 1900	Drop	Course being Dropped		
FL/ECI 427/(527) Methods and Materials in Teaching	Minor	Revisions: Schedule		
English as a Second Language				
FL/ECI 436/(536) Perspectives on English as a New	Minor	Revisions: Schedule		
Language				
GC 320 3D Spatial Relations	Minor	Revisions: Requisites and scheduling		
GC 340 Concepts of Website Development	Minor	Revisions: Schedule		
HESM 304 Dance Practicum	Minor	Revisions: Adding required curriculum		
HI 207 Ancient Mediterranean World	Minor	Revisions: Scheduling information		
PRT 442 Recreation and Park Interpretive Services	Minor	Revisions: Description		
PS 401 American Political Parties	Minor	Revisions: Description, title		
SSC 462 Soil-Crop Management Systems	Minor	Revisions: Requisites		
SSC 492 External Learning Experience	Drop	Course being Dropped		
SSC 493 Special Problems in Soil Science	Drop	Course being Dropped		
SSC 495 Special Topics in Soil Science	Drop	Course being Dropped		
TDE 230 Scientific and Technical Visualization	Minor	Revisions: Requisites, Description		
TDE 331 Technology Through Engineering and Design II	Minor	Revisions: Requisites, Description		
TDE 371 Emerging Issues in Technology	Minor	Revisions: Requisites, Description		
TDE 481 Research & Development in Technology Education	Minor	Revisions: Requisites, Description		
American Literature minor (16ALM)	Minor	Revisions: Removing 500-level courses from elective list		
Journalism minor (16JOM)	Minor	Revisions: Removing course from elective list		
BS in Soil and Land Development	Drop	Discontinuing Plan and 2 Subplans		

16ENGLBA 16ENGLLLT, Literature	Minor	Revisions: Adding four courses to elective list
Technical and Scientific Communication minor (16TSM)	Minor	Revisions: Removing 500-level courses from elective list
World Literature minor (16WLM)	Minor	Revisions: Elective list, availability

Poole College of Management			
Presenter	Reviewers	Action	Туре
Kuzenski	Bruce, Driscoll, Krause	ACC 295 Special Topics in Accounting	New Course
Kuzenski	Planchart, Rieder, Seracino	MIE 295 Special Topics in MIE	New Course

College of Design			
Presenter	Reviewers	Action	Туре
Rieder	Despain, Seracino, Merrill	ADN 202 Art + Design Sophomore Studio I	Revisions: SLOs, title, description, hours
Rieder	Driscoll, Hessling, Krause	ADN 203 Art + Design Sophomore Studio II	New Course
Rieder	Muse, Kuzenski, Planchart	ADN 204 Art + Design Sophomore Studio III	Revisions: SLOs, title, description, hours
Rieder	Reynolds, Griffin Hillis, Roise	ADN 205 Art + Design Sophomore Studio IV	New Course
Rieder	Simpson, Hergeth, Seracino	Art and Design minor (12DNM)	Revisions
Rieder	Bruce, Krause, Carlson Welch	Industrial Design (12IDB)	Revisions

College of Engineering			
Presenter	Reviewers	Action	Туре
Reynolds	Merrill, Krause, Orphanides	E 480 Namibia Wildlife Aerial Observatory	New Course
Reynolds	Planchart, Griffin Hillis, Roise	ISE 437 Data Analytics for Industrial Engineering	New Course
Reynolds	Simpson, Carlson Welch, Rieder	JEM 420 Mechatronics Systems Modeling	Revisions: Component,
			SLOs, reqs
Reynolds	Hessling, Despain, Bruce	JEM 455 Robotics and Autonomous Systems	New Course
Reynolds	Domingue, Hergeth, Roise	Engineering (BS) Mechatronics (Joint NC State	Revisions
		and UNCA) (14EGRBS-14EGRJEM)	

University College			
Presenter	Reviewers	Action	Туре
Domingue	Seracino, Rieder, Roise	B.S. in Music Engineering Technology	New Degree Program, Letter of Intent

College of Natural Resources			
Presenter	Reviewers	Action	Туре
Roise	Griffin Hillis, Reynolds, Rieder	FW 405 Tropical Wildlife Ecology	Revisions: Title, hours, SLOs, description
Roise	Rieder, Planchart, Bruce	PRT 350 Outdoor Recreation Management	Revisions: SLOs, description
Roise	Reynolds, Hergeth, Carlson Welch	PRT 385 Environmental Education in Practice	New Course
Roise	Muse, Simpson, Orphanides	PSE 370 Pulp and Paper Products and Markets	New Course
Roise	Planchart, Domingue, Kuzenski	Forest Management (BS) 15FORMTBS	Revisions 120 Credit Hours (exempted)

College of Education			
Presenter	Reviewers	Action	Туре
Hessling	Orphanides, Domingue, Muse	<u>GC 420 Visual Thinking</u>	Revisions: SLOs, reqs, eval methods
Hessling	Carlson Welch, Orphanides, Hergeth	GC 450 Advanced Graphics Usage with CAD	Revisions: SLOs, reqs, eval methods
Hessling	Kuzenski, Hergeth, Muse	TDE 110 Materials & Processes Technology	Revisions: SLOs, eval methods
Hessling	Calrson Welch, Griffin Hillis, Driscoll	TDE 202 Introduction to Teaching Technology Engineering and Design Education	Revisions: Hours, SLOs, eval methods, description
Hessling	Krause, Kuzenski, Seracino	TDE 359 Electronics Technology	Revisions: SLOs, eval methods
Hessling	Rieder, Driscoll, Bruce	TDE 385 Robotics Education	Revisions: SLOs, eval methods
Hessling	Seracino, Despain, Rieder	TDE 407 Field Work in Technology Education	Revisions: SLOs, eval methods
Hessling	Hergeth, Reynolds, Krause	TDE 457 Student Teaching in Technology Education	Revisions: SLOs, eval methods, reqs, grading method

College of Humanities and Social Sciences			
Presenter	Reviewers	Action	Туре
Despain	Bruce, Muse, Roise	Creative Writing Minor (16CWM)	Revisions: elective lists
Despain	Rieder, Reynolds, Hessling	16ENGLBA Core Electives	Revisions: elective lists
Despain	Hergeth, Orphanides, Muse	16ENGLBA-16ENGLCRW, Creative Writing	Revisions: elective lists
Despain	Kuzenski, Seracino, Merrill	16ENGLBA-16ENGLFLM, Film	Revisions: elective lists
Despain	Planchart, Griffin Hillis, Hergeth	16ENGLBA 16ENGLLWR, Language, Writing and Rhetoric	Revisions: elective lists
Driscoll	Krause, Orphanides, Domingue	English (BA) Linguistics (16ENGLBA- 16ENGLLIN)	New Concentration proposed.
Driscoll	Simpson, Hessling, Seracino	16ENGLBA 16ENGLTED, Teacher Education	Revisions: elective lists
Driscoll	Bruce, Rieder, Roise	Sociology BS (16SOCBS)	Reactivate and Revisions
Driscoll	Krause, Muse, Carlson Welch	Teaching English as a Foreign Language Minor (16TEFLM)	Revisions: Adding Elective list

College of Agriculture and Life Sciences			
Presenter	Reviewers	Action	Туре
Bruce	Kuzenski, Despain, Hessling	ARE 270 Principles of Agribusiness Entrepreneurship	New Course
Merrill	Driscoll, Hergeth, Simpson	ARE 370 Agribusiness New Venture Development	New Course
Merrill	Carlson Welch, Griffin Hillis, Orphanides	ARE 470 Agribusiness Entrepreneurship Clinical Skills Development	New Course

SLO= Student Learning Outcomes

Discussion:

Notes:

- All linked course actions are viewable in CIM.
- To view actions, please click on the hyperlink. You may need to use your Unity ID to log in.
- If you experience issues logging in, please go to <u>https://next-catalog.ncsu.edu/courseadmin/</u> and type the course prefix and number into the search bar.

SLO = Student Learning Outcomes



Division of Academic and Student Affairs Office of Undergraduate Courses & Curricula oucc.dasa.ncsu.edu courses-curricula@ncsu.edu Campus Box 7105 211A Park Shops Raleigh, NC 27695-7105 P: 919.515.9769

University Courses and Curricula Committee

March 27, 2019 Talley Student Union 5101 Call to Order: 12:45 pm

Members Present: Chair Marta Klesath, Chair Elect Rudi Seracino, Kanton Reynolds, Past Chair Helmut Hergeth, Melissa Merrill, Scott Despain, Catherine Driscoll, Kathleen Rieder, Peter Hessling, Wendy Krause, Peggy Domingue, Andreas Orphanides, Antonio Planchart, Jackie Bruce, Annie Carlson Welch, John Kuzenski, Spencer Muse, Melissa Merrill, Kanton Reynold, Coleman Simpson, Joseph Roise, Berkley Griffin Hillis

Members Absent:

Guests:

Ex-Officio Members Present: Lexi Hergeth, Li Marcus, Melissa Wiliford, Jordan Luzader, Kyle Pysher

WELCOME AND INTRODUCTIONS

- Remarks from Chair Welcomed the committee members and introduced the guests and proxies. The chair also reminded the committee that there are two UCCC meetings left in the year and about the May 3, 2019 after hours appreciation event.
- Remarks from Undergraduate Research- Li Marcus reminded the committee that they will be receiving surveys for next year's committee.
- Approval of the Minutes from March 6th 2019 <u>Approved Unanimously</u>
 - Discussion: Member Catherine Driscoll moved to approve.

OId BUSINESS

> CS 418/(518) Intro to Regulatory Science in Agriculture - Tabled with Friendly Suggestions

Discussion: Member Jackie Bruce moved to approve the course previously tabled at the January 9, 2019 UCCC meeting. Member indicated there is still an exam listed that is not provided in CIM, there is still no adequate description of attendance and participation. Member brought attention to the syllabus indicating students will lose 4.4 points, is this percentage or a point value. Member indicated it would help if there was one syllabus and not two separate syllabi for the dual level course. Members indicated the grading systems in CIM and the syllabus are not matching. Member made a motion to amend the motion to table until the items are addressed.

Friendly suggestion to uniform the fonts and to combine the two syllabi. Dr. Scott Despain has offered to provide a sample syllabus to help combine the syllabi.

> COM 497 Advanced Topics in Media Studies - Approved Unanimously

Discussion: Member Scott Despain moved to approve the course previously tabled at the February 6, 2019 UCCC meeting. Presenter explained that the justification for the course has been updated to provide the need for the course (opposed to COM 498), presenter explained this is the required course while COM 498 is an elective course for some curricula.

NEW BUSINESS

- Consent Agenda (ADN319 ...BME298...,CSC316...DAN272,ECE436,ENG...HI400...TT/FTM380...ExtensionEdDiscontinued) -<u>Approved Unanimously</u> Discussion: Member Catherine Driscoll moved to approve.
- Motion to combine the PCOM actions. <u>Approved with one oppose (Kathleen Rieder) and one abstain (Melissa</u> Merrill)

-ACC 498 Independent Study in Accounting--BUS 498 Independent Study in Business Management -EC 498 Independent Study of Economics --MIE 498 Independent Study in MIE-

Discussion: Member John Kuzenski presented the course action. Member found it difficult to see how the grading will be measured and earned for independent study courses. Presenter indicated the faculty are currently keeping grades for the students and providing grades based on the agreement between the faculty member and the student. Presenter explained that there is no syllabus because the non-standard course agreement. Chair explained that in the past the committee has been provided with a completed non-standard agreement as an example. The committee members looked at a previously approved independent study course (EI 495) that provided a filled out sample contract visualizing how the grade and expectations would be met. Some members indicated that they are comfortable with the

outline contract provided.

Members and XONV members discussed that there is reason for a sample syllabus be provided not only for SACS, but also for the academy to maintain records about what has been approved.

Member asked if there was a university requirement that S/U courses could only be used as free electives and cannot count toward the degree requirements. Li Marcus brought up the policy for the committee and indicated she will do further research for a definitive answer.

> BUS 443 Web Development for Business Applications- Approved Pending

Discussion: Member John Kuzenski presented the course action. Motion to amend to approved pending the addition of the DRO statement approved unanimously. Member commented that there isn't any indication of what the projects are. Presenter shared that this used to be an IT course, then went to the analytics group, and are now back with the IT group. Members asked for a participation rubric, Rounding statement, PRRs and electric hosting statement, and an explanation of the projects.

Motion to combine EC 201 and 2015, then motion to re-separate

EC 201 Principles of Microeconomics- Approved Pending

Discussion: Member John Kuzenski presented the course action. EC 201 needs to remove the (3 credit hour) statement from syllabus description, the schedule should indicate it's subject to change, add PRRs, and text book pricing.

EC 205 Fundamentals of Economics- Approved Pending

Discussion: Member John Kuzenski presented the course action approved pending the inclusion of the text book cost and to adjust the rounding statement to the same font size as the rest of the syllabus. Member indicated the course structure seems strange, other members and XONV members explained this is a structure used by various courses across colleges.

Statistics BS 17STBS - Approved Unanimously

Discussion: Member Spencer Muse presented the curricular action.

> AFS 442 Issues in the African Diaspora- Approved Pending

Discussion: Member Scott Despain presented the course action. Member brought attention to the electronic devices saying that the professor will mark students using cell phones as absent and will not inform them until grades are posted. Members discussed that while marking a student absent is fine, however not informing the student is problematic. Motion to amend the motion form approved to approved pending resolving the statement so that a student will be able to tell what their grades are at all times. Members indicated the statement is contradictory, members asked for clarification on if the student will be asked to leave or not. If they are told to leave the student will know that they are losing points. If they are not asked to leave, the marked absences must be marked and reported in a way that the student will be able to see their grade.

- COM 447 Communication and Globalization- Approved Unanimously Discussion: Member Scott Despain presented the course action
- HI 264 Modern Asia 1800 to Present <u>Approved Unanimously</u> Discussion: Member Scott Despain presented the course action. Member asked if the SLOs are measurable, members discussed that this was approved through CUE.
- > HI 270 Modern Middle East- Approved Pending

Discussion: Member Scott Despain presented the course action as approved pending the update of the DRO statement. Member brought attention to the need for the course meeting time in the syllabus and the midterm in the evaluation methods but doesn't provide when the midterm is in the syllabus.

- HI 335 The World at War- <u>Approved Pending</u> Discussion: Member Catherine Driscoll presented the course action. Member brought attention to the syllabus, on the late assignments section, member indicated there is a late work policy and make up work in the syllabus requirements. Member moved to amend the motion to approved pending clarification of the late work policy. Member indicated a rounding statement should be included in the grading scale.
- HI 350 American Military History- Approved Unanimously Discussion: Member Catherine Driscoll presented the course action.
- HI 366 Native American History- <u>Approved Unanimously</u> Discussion: Member Catherine Driscoll presented the course action. Member indicated the instructor's name doesn't

match in the syllabus in CIM but that this isn't a requirement.

SMT 330 Project Management for Sustainability – <u>Approved Unanimously</u> Discussion: Member Joseph Roise presented the new course action. Member commented that the student learning outcomes are very terse but are fine.

Learning Design and Technology 13EDGENBS-13EDGENLDT – Approved Unanimously

Discussion: Member Peter Hessling presented the curriculum action for a new concentration. Members complimented this action's presentation of the consultations.

ALS Prefix CIP Code Change-Committee informed that the ALS prefix CIP code is now 01.0000 Agriculture, General Li Marcus explained that CIP code changes will need to go beyond the university level, Li has brought this to the provost for approval already.

Meeting adjourned at 1:54 pm

Respectfully submitted by Lexi Hergeth



Humanities and Social Sciences Department of English

http://english.chass.ncsu.edu/

Campus Box 8105 2211 Hillsborough Street Raleigh, NC 27695-8105 P: 919.515.3866

Back To Top (Agenda)

TO: University Courses and Curricula Committee

DATE: February 26, 2019

FROM: Jason Swarts, Associate Head, Director of Undergraduate Studies SUBJECT: Proposed revision to 16ALM (Minor in American Literature)

Proposed Changes

We propose the following change to the requirements for the American Literature minor (16ALM).

1. Remove 500-level courses from the list of Elective Courses.

The English Department has decided that undergraduates should not have the impression that it is customary for them to choose a 500-level offering to satisfy either a major or minor course requirement. We will continue to allow students to take 500-level courses but as exceptions upon recommendation of a faculty member.

Summary of Changes for 16ALM

•

Concentration Section	Removed	Added	Proposed
Elective Courses	ENG 531, 548, 555, 565,		Elective Courses
	573, 575, 576, 577, 582		ENG 248, 252, 265, 266,
			298, 368, 369, 420, 448,
	*Graduate courses are		468, 469, 470, 471, 476,
	available to		491, 498
	undergraduates with the		
	permission of the		
	instructor		

<u>Current</u> American Literature (16ALM)

Description

The Department of English offers a minor in American literature to N.C. State students, except for (General-English Major degree) LAN and (English World Lit. major) LIT English majors. The minor consists of any five courses in American literature, three of which must be at the 300 level or above, and one of which must be at the 400-level or above. Students may transfer in no more than six hours toward the minor. This minor will focus on the English-language literature of the United States and of the British colonies out of which the United States emerged. No courses for the minor may be taken for S/U credit.

Requirements

- 15 hours (5 courses) in American literature
- No more than 6 hours of transfer credit
- 3 courses must be at the 300-level or above
- 1 course must be at the 400-level or above
- An overall GPA of 2.0 in the minor and may count no course grade lower than a 'C-'.
- A maximum of TWO (2) courses may be used (double-counted) towards both departmental major requirements and minor requirements.

Required Courses

None

Elective Courses

- ENG 248 Survey of African American Literature
- ENG 252 Major American Writers
- ENG 265 American Literature I
- ENG 266 American Literature II
- ENG 298 Special Projects (when the topic is in American Literature)
- ENG 368 American Poetry to 1900
- ENG 369 The American Novel of the Nineteenth Century
- ENG 420 Major American Author
- ENG 448 African-American Literature
- ENG 468 American Romantics
- ENG 469 American Realism and Naturalism
- ENG 470 American Literature, 1914-1945
- ENG 471 American Literature, Since 1945
- ENG 476 Southern Literature
- ENG 491 Honors in English (when the topic is in American literature)
- ENG 498 Special Topics in English (when the topic is in American literature)
- ENG 531 American Colonial Literature*
- ENG 548 African-American Literature*
- ENG 555 American Romantic Period*
- ENG 565 American Realism and Naturalism*
- ENG 573 Modern American Drama*
- ENG 575 Southern Writers*
- ENG 576 Twentieth-Century American Poetry*
- ENG 577 Twentieth-Century American Prose*
- ENG 582 Studies in Literature (when the topic is in American literature)*

*Graduate courses are available to undergraduates with the permission of the instructor

Admissions and Certification of Minor

In both instances, students should contact Professor Allen Stein in 121 Tompkins. The minor must be completed no later than the semester in which the student expects to graduate from his or her degree program. Paperwork for certification can be found in 246 Tompkins and should be completed during the registration period for the student's final semester at NC State.

Contact Person

Allen Stein 121 Tompkins 919.515.4134 stein@unity.ncsu.edu

SIS Code: 16ALM

American Literature (16ALM)

Description

The Department of English offers a minor in American Literature to NC State students, except for English majors in the Literature concentration (16ENGLBA 16ENGLLT). The minor consists of any five courses in American literature, three of which must be at the 300 level or above, and one of which must be at the 400-level. Students may transfer in no more than six hours toward the minor. This minor will focus on the English-language literature of the United States and of the British colonies out of which the United States emerged. No courses for the minor may be taken for S/U credit.

Requirements

- 15 hours (5 courses) in American Literature
- No more than 6 hours of transfer credit
- 3 courses must be at the 300-level or above
- 1 course must be at the 400-level or above
- An overall GPA of 2.0 in the minor and may count no course grade lower than a C-
- A maximum of TWO (2) courses may be used (double-counted) towards both departmental major requirements and minor requirements.

Required Courses

None

Elective Courses

- ENG 248 Survey of African American Literature
- ENG 252 Major American Writers
- ENG 265 American Literature I
- ENG 266 American Literature II
- ENG 298 Special Projects (when the topic is in American Literature)
- ENG 368 American Poetry to 1900
- ENG 369 The American Novel of the Nineteenth Century
- ENG 420 Major American Author
- ENG 448 African-American Literature
- ENG 468 American Romantics
- ENG 469 American Realism and Naturalism
- ENG 470 American Literature, 1914-1945
- ENG 471 American Literature, Since 1945
- ENG 476 Southern Literature
- ENG 491 Honors in English (when the topic is in American literature)
- ENG 498 Special Topics in English (when the topic is in American literature)

Admissions and Certification

Students interested in <u>declaring a minor</u> in American Literature should contact the minor coordinator listed below. The minor must be completed no later than the semester in which the student expects to graduate from his or her degree program.

Contact Person

Allen Stein 121 Tompkins 919.515.4134 stein@ncsu.edu

SIS Code: 16ALM

CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Format B Minor Adapted

Plan SIS Code: 16ALM

Subplan SIS Code: n/a

Proposed Effective Semester: 2196

Minor Plan Title: American Literature

Concentration/Subplan Title: n/a

Indicate requirements status: Current: Proposed: X

New Minor Audit required? (Y or N) N

<u>Critical Path Courses</u> - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

MINOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:	Credit Hours	Notes
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		
C- or better required		
400-level or above (Requirement: 000031855) AFS 448, ENG 420, 448, 468, 469, 470, 476, 491, 531, 548, 555, 565, 573, 575, 576, 577, 582	3	
300-level or above (Requirement: 000031856) AFS 448, ENG 368, 369, 420, 448, 468, 469, 470, 476, 491, 531, 548, 555, 565, 573, 575, 576, 577, 582	9	
Restricted Electives (Requirement: 000031857) AFS 248, 448, ENG 248, 252, 265, 266, 368, 369, 420, 448, 468, 469, 470, 476, 491, 531, 548, 555, 565, 573, 575, 576, 577, 582	3	
Total credit hours required to complete minor Minimum 15 hours required	15	

North Carolina State University

This revision to the 16ALM minor curriculum has been reviewed and approved by the appropriate campus committees and authorities.

Endorsed By:	
Head, Department/Program	2/27/19 Date
Recommended By:	3/18/19 Date
Endorsed By: <u>Larna</u> Darub College Dean	3/21/19 Date
Recommended By:	
Vice Provost, DELTA (if DE degree/certificate)	Date
Recommended By:	
Chair, University Courses & Curricula Committee	Date
Approved By:	
Dean, (DASA or the Graduate School)	Date
Recommended By:	
Dean's Council	Date
Approved By:	
Executive Vice Chancellor and Provost	Date
Approved By:	
Chancellor	Date



Humanities and Social Sciences Department of English

http://english.chass.ncsu.edu/

Campus Box 8105 2211 Hillsborough Street Raleigh, NC 27695-8105 P: 919.515.3866

Back To Top (Agenda)

TO: University Courses and Curricula Committee DATE: February 26, 2019 FROM: Jason Swarts, Associate Head, Director of Undergraduate Studies SUBJECT: Proposed revision to 16JOM (Minor in Journalism)

Proposed Changes

We propose the following change to the requirements for the Journalism minor (16JOM).

1. Remove ENG 520 from the list of electives.

The English Department has decided that undergraduates should not have the impression that it is customary for them to choose a 500-level offering to satisfy either a major or minor course requirement. We will continue to allow students to take 500-level courses but as exceptions upon recommendation of a faculty member.

Summary of Changes for 16JOM

-

Concentration Section	Removed	Added	Proposed
Elective Courses	ENG 520		Elective Courses
			Choose 1 of the following
			courses:
			COM 421, 431, 441, ENG
			350, 417
			Only open to
			Communication Majors
			COM 417, 447, 457, 487

Journalism (16JOM)

Description

The Department of English and the Department of Communication offer a minor in Journalism to N.C. State students, except Language, Writing and Rhetoric (LWR) English majors. The minor will provide coursework in writing and editing news and features for print and non-print media, as well as an introduction to the profession of journalism.

Requirements

- Completion of 15 credit hours of coursework at the 200 level or above as listed below.
- No more than 2 courses (6 hours) of transfer credit
- Must have an overall GPA of 2.0 in the minor and may count no course grade lower than a 'C-'.
- 4 required courses and 1 elective course.
- Only one course may count for both a student's major and minor.
- A maximum of TWO (2) courses may be used (double-counted) towards both departmental major requirements and minor requirements.

Required Courses (12 credit hours)

- ENG 214 Introduction to Editing OR ENG 417 Editorial and Opinion Writing
- ENG 316 Principles of News and Article Writing
- ENG 416 Advanced News and Article Writing
- COM 267 Electronic Media Writing: Theory and Practice

Elective Courses (3 credit hours)

Choose 1 of the following courses:

- COM 421 Communication Law
- COM 431 Communication in Political Campaigns
- COM 441 Ethical Issues in Communication
- ENG 350 Internship in Writing and Editing
- ENG 417 Editorial and Opinion Writing
- ENG 520 Science Writing for the Media (with permission)

Only open to Communication Majors

- COM 417 Advanced Topics in Communication and Race
- COM 447 Communication and Globalization
- COM 457 Media and Family
- COM 487 Internet and Society

Admissions

Students may declare their intention to complete the Journalism minor by consulting with Professor Paul Isom as listed below.

Certification

Paul Isom will certify the minor prior to graduation. The minor must be completed no later than the semester in which the student expects to graduate from his or her degree program. Paperwork for certification should be completed no later than during the registration period for the student's final semester at NC State.

Contact Person

Paul Isom 102 Tompkins 205-617-4400 pcisom@ncsu.edu

SIS Code: 16JOM

Journalism (16JOM)

Description

The Department of English and the Department of Communication offer a minor in Journalism to N.C. State students, except English majors in the Language, Writing and Rhetoric concentration (16ENGLBA 16ENGLLWR). The minor will provide coursework in writing and editing news and features for print and non-print media, as well as an introduction to the profession of journalism.

Requirements

- Completion of 15 credit hours of coursework at the 200 level or above as listed below.
- No more than two (2) courses (six (6) hours) of transfer credit
- Must have an overall GPA of 2.0 in the minor and may count no course grade lower than a 'C-'.
- Four (4) required courses and one (1) elective course.
- A maximum of TWO (2) courses may be used (double-counted) towards both departmental major requirements and minor requirements.

Required Courses

- ENG 214 Introduction to Editing OR ENG 417 Editorial and Opinion Writing
- ENG 316 Principles of News and Article Writing
- ENG 416 Advanced News and Article Writing
- COM 267 Electronic Media Writing: Theory and Practice

Elective Courses

Choose one (1) of the following courses:

- COM 421 Communication Law
- COM 431 Communication in Political Campaigns
- COM 441 Ethical Issues in Communication
- ENG 350 Internship in Writing and Editing
- ENG 417 Editorial and Opinion Writing

Only open to Communication Majors

- COM 417 Advanced Topics in Communication and Race
- COM 447 Communication and Globalization
- COM 457 Media and Family
- COM 487 Internet and Society

Admissions and Certification

Students interested in <u>declaring a minor</u> in Journalism should contact the minor coordinator listed below. The minor must be completed no later than the semester in which the student expects to graduate from his or her degree program.

Contact Person

Paul Isom 102 Tompkins 205.617.4400 pcisom@ncsu.edu

SIS Code: 16JOM

CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Format B Minor Adapted

Minor Plan Title: Journalism Minor	Plan SIS Code: 16JOM	
Concentration/Subplan Title: n/a	Subplan SIS Code: n/a	
Indicate requirements status: Current: Proposed: X	Proposed Effective Semester: 2196	
New Minor Audit required? (Y or N) N		
	i de la citie de la citie de la company de la company de la citie	anian

<u>Critical Path Courses</u> - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

MINOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:	Credit Hours	Notes
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		
C- or better required		
Required Courses		
ENG 214 or ENG 417 (Requirement: 000031676) ENG 214, 417	3	
ENG 316	3	
ENG 416	3	
COM 267	3	
Elective Courses (Requirement: 000031677) COM 421, 431, 441, ENG 350, 417, 520 (COM Major Elective Courses; Open only to 16COMBA majors) COM 417, 447, 457, 487	3	
Total credit hours required to complete minor Minimum 15 hours required	15	

North Carolina State University

This revision to the 16JOM minor curriculum has been reviewed and approved by the appropriate campus committees and authorities.

Endorsed By:	
Saura Server	2/27/19
Head, Department/Program	Date
Recommended By:	, ,
DAND F.A.	3/18/19
Chair, College Curriculum Committee	Date
Endorsed By:	7/ 1
(deana Vaneto	3/21/19
College Dean	Date
Recommended By:	
Man Denvert DELTA (# DE de ma (antifacto)	
Vice Provost, DELTA (If DE degree/certificate)	Date
Recommended By:	
Recommended by.	
Chair. University Courses & Curricula Committee	Date
Approved By:	
Dean, (DASA or the Graduate School)	Date
Recommended By:	
·	
Dean's Council	Date
Approved By:	
Executive Vice Chancellor and Provost	Date
Approved By:	
Chancellor	Date

.



College of Agriculture & Life Sciences Department of Crop and Soil Sciences go.ncsu.edu/cropandsoil Campus Box 7620 Raleigh, NC 27695-7620 P: 919.515.2647

Back To Top (Agenda)

To:Dr. Michael MullenVice Chancellor and Dean of the Division of Academic and Student Affairs

- From: Dr. David A. Crouse Undergraduate Teaching Coordinator
- Date: 5 March 2019

Re: Discontinuing the Bachelor of Science in Soil and Land Development

<u>Justification</u>: The Department of Crop and Soil Sciences requests the discontinuation of the Soil and Land Development plan (11SLD) and its two subplans, Land Development (11SLDBS-11SLDLDEV) and Soil Science (11SLDBS-11SLDSSCI). The structure of the Soil and Land Development – Land Development subplan was merged with the Natural Resources – Soil and Water Systems subplan to create a new Natural Resources – Soil, Water, and Land Use subplan. The structure of the Soil and Land Development – Soil Science subplan was merged with the Plant and Soil Sciences – Soil Science subplan. The merging of the subplans was approved in September 2018 actions.

Impact on the Classification: The discontinuation will result in CIP Code 01.1299 no longer being needed.

Impact on Other Programs: Other programs will not be affected by this change.

Impact on Future Students: Effective immediately, the Department requests the university cease admitting students into the Agronomic Science subplan as freshman or transfers. We also ask it be removed immediately as an option for CODA.

Impact on Current Students: Currently, three students are enrolled in the Soil and Land Development plan. The students will be given the opportunity to switch into the revised Natural Resources – Soil, Water, and Land Use subplan. Alternatively, the students will have until June 2024 (Term: 2246) to complete the Soil and Land development degree. Come Term 2246, if the students have not completed their degree, they will be moved into Natural Resources – Soil, Water, and Land Use.

Proposed Effective Date: July 1, 2019 (Term: 2197)

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

REQUEST TO DISCONTINUE

A DEGREE PROGRAM, SITE OR DELIVERY MODE

		Date:	5 March 20	19
Constituent Institutio	n: NC State University			
Is the program a joint	t degree program?	Yes	No <u>X</u>	
Joint Partner	campus			
Title of Authorized Pr	ogram: <u>Soil and Land Development</u>	Degree Abbre	viation: <u>SLD</u>	
CIP Code (6-digit):	01.1299	Level: B X	M	D
CIP Code Title:	Soil and Land Development			

If the degree program has associated UNC Teacher Licensure Specialty Area Codes that, upon this discontinuation, should be attributed to a different degree program, then complete the following:

UNC Teacher Licensure	Degree Program to Receive Specialty Area Code			
Specialty Area Code	Title Degree 6-Digit CIP			
(one per line; add as		awarded		
needed)				
n/a				

Term of Proposed Discontinuation (when new students will no longer be admitted):

term <u>Summer</u> year <u>2019</u>

- 1. What type of program discontinuation is being requested? (if b/c/d, one or more can be selected)
 - a) <u>X</u> **Discontinue Permanent**. (While course offerings already shared across degree programs may continue, the program components will not become a significant or distinct component of another program. Degree program is discontinued in full in Academic Program Inventory (API), including any approved off-campus sites and alternate means of delivery; requires action of Board of Governors)

b) _____ Discontinue - Delivery. Eliminate one or more delivery types and keep the program active.

o ____On-campus delivery of program

o ____Online delivery of program

• _____Site-based delivery of program

_____Instructor present (off-campus delivery)

____Instructor not present (site-based distance education)

- c) _____Discontinue Consolidate. Program components will become a significant or distinct component in another degree program (e.g. concentration/track).
 - _____Existing degree program (BOG approved)
 - Program title, degree, CIP
 - _____New degree program (Request to Establish and BOG approval generally required)
 - Proposed program title, degree, CIP ______

If (b) is selected and sites are to be discontinued, please list them (add lines as needed).

Site #1

(address, city, county, state)

(date of site authorization by GA)

Site #2

(address, city, county, state)

(date of site authorization by GA)

Site #3

(address, city, county, state)

(date of site authorization by GA)

- 2. Explain why the program, site, or delivery mode is being discontinued.
 - a. If the program, site or delivery mode addresses high priority needs, how will those needs be addressed by other programs?

Program has been merged with our Natural Resources plan (11NATRLBS) to create a more robust Soil and Water Systems subplan (11NATRLBS-11NATRNRW). The revised subplan is being renamed Soil, Water, and Land Use.

b. Describe how affected parties (faculty, staff, students) will be informed of the impending closure and, where applicable, of any additional charges/expenses to students.

Faculty have met and discussed the pending discontinuation resulting from the NR/SLD merger. Students will meet with the Undergraduate Teaching Coordinator to discuss their options and path forward.

c. Describe steps to be taken to allow students enrolled in the program, site or delivery mode to complete their courses of study.

Currently, three students are enrolled in the Soil and Land Development plan. The students will be given the opportunity to switch into the revised Natural Resources – Soil, Water, and Land Use subplan. Alternatively, the students will have until June 2024 (Term: 2246) to complete the Soil and Land development degree. Come Term 2246, if the students have not completed their degree, they will be moved into Natural Resources – Soil, Water, and Land Use.

3. Discuss the reassignment of any faculty, staff and EHRA non-faculty, including number of each type of personnel to be reassigned.

No faculty, staff or EHRA non-faculty have been or will be reassigned.

4. Discuss the discontinuation of the employment of any faculty, staff and EHRA non-faculty, including number of each type of personnel to be discontinued.

No faculty, staff or EHRA non-faculty have had or will have their employment discontinued.

5. Discuss reallocation or reduction of costs resulting from each discontinuation(s), including specific amounts related to each discontinuation.

Efforts related to the Soil and Land Development degree have already been reallocated to the enhancement of the Natural Resources – Soil, Water, and Land Use program.

6. Name, title, telephone, and e-mail of contact person for this notification of discontinuation:

David Crouse, Alumni Distinguished Undergraduate Professor and Undergraduate Teaching Coordinator, Crop and Soil Sciences, 919-515-7302, crouse@ncsu.edu

This request to discontinue a degree program, delivery mode, or site has been reviewed and approved by the appropriate institutional committees and authorities.

Signature of Chief Academic Officer: _____

Signature of Chief Academic Officer (Joint Campus partner)

	Type of Action	: Enter "X" for Action Typ	e(s) and list Title and Pr	ctions refix(es) as indicated
New	Degree Program	Proposed Program Title		
New	Certificate Program	Proposed Certificate Progra	am Title	
New	Minor Program	Proposed Minor Program T	itle	at (BS)
Chan Char	nge in Certificate Program	Title Current Certificate Program	n Title	
Char	nge in Minor Program Title	Current Minor Program Title	9	
Char	nge in Course Prefix	Current Course Prefix	Proposed Course Prefi	ix
X Prog	ram Discontinuation			
esponsible Colle	ege(s)	CALS	Responsible Departmen	t(s) <u>Crop and Soil Sciences</u>
Iroaram Contact	Nama	wid Crowns	Contact amail	
rogram Contact	Name <u>Da</u>	Ivid Crouse	Contact email <u>cre</u>	buse@ncsu.eau
roposed-SIS Cur	rriculum and CIP Code 01	.1299	Proposed Effective Date	July 1, 2019 (Term: 2197)
uting of Actio	n: Indicate by date wh	en the following occurs.		
mpleted Request	t to Plan and 1-page Conce	ept Paper submitted to Council o	f Deans	
-	Council of Dean's Meetin	ng - Approval to Plan granted		
ompleted Reque	est to Plan:		2	
3-5-19	Department Head endor	ses (signature required)	St.	N
3-8-19	College Curriculum Com	mittee recommends (signature r	equiredy A	
3/8/19	College Dean endorses	(signature required)	nR	
equest moves to	Undergraduate or Gradua	ate Office for routing:	1 pe	
	Recommended by Vice F	Provost, DELTA (if DE degree) (:	signature required)	
	Substantive Change Rev If SACS notification	view Committee (SCRT) reviews is required, SCRT prepares lett	er draft for Chancellor to send	I to SACS
	University Courses and C	Curricula Committee or Administ	rative Board of the Graduate	School recommends (signature required
	Dean, (DASA or Gradua	te School) approves (signature r	equired)	
	Associate Dean's Counc	il or Graduate Operations Council	informed	
equest moves to	Executive Vice Chancello	r and Provost's Office for routing	<u>u</u>	
	Vice Provosts informed			
	Deans' Council recomme	ends (signature required)		
	Executive Vice Chancelle	or and Provost approves (signat	ure required)	
		cellor's Executive Officers (EOM)	
	Recommended by Chan			
_	Recommended by Chan University Council inform	ned		
	Recommended by Chan University Council inform Presented to Board of Tr	ned rustees subcommittees (Academ	ic & Personnel and Finance &	Planning)
	Recommended by Chan University Council inform Presented to Board of Tr Chancellor approves (sig	ned rustees subcommittees (Academ gnature required)	ic & Personnel and Finance &	Planning)
	Recommended by Chan University Council inform Presented to Board of Tr Chancellor approves (sig SCRT Liaison prepares 5	ned rustees subcommittees (Academ gnature required) SACS letter for substantive char	ic & Personnel and Finance & ge as applicable (approval or	Planning) notification)
	Recommended by Chan University Council inform Presented to Board of Tr Chancellor approves (sig SCRT Liaison prepares 3 Request submitted to UN	ned rustees subcommittees (Academ gnature required) SACS letter for substantive char NC-GA by Provost's Office via PF	ic & Personnel and Finance & ge as applicable (approval or REP or MOA or MOU as appro	Planning) notification) opriate



Humanities and Social Sciences Department of English

http://english.chass.ncsu.edu/

Campus Box 8105 2211 Hillsborough Street Raleigh, NC 27695-8105 P: 919.515.3866

Back To Top (Agenda)

TO: University Courses and Curricula Committee
DATE: January 21, 2019
FROM: Jason Swarts, Associate Head, Director of Undergraduate Studies
SUBJECT: Proposed revisions to 16ENGLBA-16ENGLLLT (B.A. in English, Literature Concentration)

Proposed Changes

We propose the following changes to the requirements for the Literature concentration (16ENGLLLT) of the B.A. in English (16ENGLBA).

1. Add ENG 267 (LGBTQI Literature in the U.S.), ENG 275 (Literature and War), ENG 308 (Contemporary Issues in Ecofeminism), and ENG 341 (Literature and Science) to the list of Literature Electives (*Requirement: 000033249*).

All of these ENG courses are relatively new additions to the English catalog over the past few years but they have not been added to the list of Literature Electives.

Summary of Changes for 16ENGLLLT

Concentration Section	Removed	Added	Proposed
Literature Electives		ENG 267, 275, 308, 341	AFS 349, 448, 548, COM
			395, ECI 405, ENG 267,
			275 , 305, 308 , 339, 340,
			341 , 342, 349, 350, 362,
			368, 369, 370, 372, 376,
			377, 380, 382, 385, 390,
			391, 392, 393, 394, 395,
			399, 405, 406, 407, 410,
			420, 439, 448, 449, 451,
			452, 453, 460, 462, 463,
			464, 465, 466, 467, 468,
			469, 470, 476, 480, 481,
			482, 483, 486, 487, 490,
			492, 495, 496, 498, FL 392,
			393, 394, 406, 407, WGS
			305, 410

FORMAT A (SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)

Indicate display status: Current:	Proposed: X	Proposed Effective Semester: 2196
Degree/Plan Title: BA/English		Concentration/Subplan Title: Literature
Plan SIS Code: 16ENGLBA		Subplan SIS Code: 16ENGLLLT

<u>New Degree Audit required</u>? (Y or N) N

<u>Critical Path Courses</u> - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

FRESHMAN YEAR					
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS		
ENG 101 Academic Writing & Research ^H	4	American Literature ^{8, 19}	3		
Foreign Language 201 ^{K, 6}	3	History II ²	3		
History I ^{C, 1}	3	Arts and Letters ⁴	3		
GEP Mathematics ^A	3	GEP Mathematics ^A	3		
Social Science ^{D, S}	3	Social Science ^{D, 5}	3		
		GEP HES 1** Fitness & Wellness ^E	1		
	Total:16		Total:16		
	SOPHON	1ORE YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS		
Philosophy ^{C, 3}	3	World Literature ^{10, 19}	3		
Social Science ⁵	3	Film ^{11, 19}	3		
GEP Natural Science w/ Lab ^B	4	GEP Natural Science Requirement ^B	3		
British Literature ^{9, 19}	3	Social Science ⁵	3		
ENG 260 Reading Lit & Exploring Textuality	3	Free Elective ⁷	3		
		GEP HES *** Health & Exercise Studies ^E	1		
	Total:16		Total:16		
	JUNIC	DR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS		
Literature Elective ^{14, 19}	3	Literature Elective ^{14, 19}	3		
Linguistics ¹²	3	Rhetoric ¹³	3		
GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives ^G	3	GEP Additional Breadth (Math/Nat. Sci) ^F	3		
Free Elective ⁷	3	GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives ^G	2		
Literature/Interdisciplinary Approaches ^{15, 19}	3	Literature/Diversity or Globalization ^{16, 19}	3		
	Total:15		Total:14		
	SENIC	DR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS		
Literature/Theory, Media, & Literature ^{17, 19}	3	Literature/Major Author or Genre ^{18, 19}	3		
Free Electives ⁷	12	Free Electives ⁷	9		
	Total:15		Total:12		
Minimum Crea	Minimum Credit Hours Required for Graduation ^{•(, J, K, 20, 21} : 120				

Major/Program Footnotes:

1. History I One three (3) credit hour course required from the College-approved History I course list (a 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., ancient or non-Western).

2. History II One three (3) hour course required from the College-approved History II course list (a 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture, i.e., United States or other Western Culture).

3. Philosophy Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list.

- 4. Arts and Letters One three (3) course is required from the College-approved Arts & Letters course list.
- 5. Social Sciences Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list.
- 6. Foreign Language Completion of FLx 201, or comparable proficiency as demonstrated by examination.
- 7. Free Electives Twelve (12) credit hours of free electives may be taken for credit only (S/U).
- 8. American Literature One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.

9. British Literature One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.

- 11. Film One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
- 12. Linguistics One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
- 13. Rhetoric One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
- 14. Literature Electives Two three (3) credit hour courses, six (6) credit hours total, from department approved list.
- 15. Literature/Interdisciplinary Approaches One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
- 16. Literature/Diversity or Globalization One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
- 17. Literature/Theory, Media, Literature One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
- 18. Literature Major Author or Genre One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.

19. Co-requisites Courses that meet requirements referred in notes 8 through 11 and 14 through 18 may satisfy the following two co-requisites: A) Two (2) Pre-1800 literature courses, and B) a capstone course.

20. Major Residency Requirements Minimum of fifteen (15) credit hours of English/Film courses must be completed at NC State.

21. Major Grade Point Average (MGPA) Requirements Courses meeting departmental requirements must receive a grade of C- or better. A 2.0 MGPA is required for graduation.

General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied. University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <u>http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html</u>.

- <u>Mathematical Sciences</u> (6 credit hours one course with MA or ST prefix) Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- <u>Natural Sciences</u> (7 credit hours include one laboratory course or course with a lab) Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- <u>Humanities</u> (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes) Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: Minimum requirement met by College History I and Philosophy requirements.
- <u>Social Sciences</u> (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes) Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: Minimum requirement met by College Social Science requirement.
- E <u>Physical Education/Healthy Living</u> (2 credit hours at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course) Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.
- <u>Additional Breadth</u> (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists)
 _____Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or _____Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
- <u>Interdisciplinary Perspectives</u> (5-6 credit hours) Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- H. Introduction to Writing (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better)

The following Co-Requisites must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:

L. U.S. Diversity (USD)

Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:

L <u>Giobal Knowledge (</u>GK)

Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:

<u>K.</u> <u>Foreign Language proficiency</u> - Proficiency at the FL_102 level is required for graduation.

CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS Format B

Degree/Plan Title: BA/English		Plan SIS Code: 16ENGLBA
Concentration/Subplan Title: Literature		Subplan SIS Code: 16ENGLLLT
Indicate requirements status: Current:	Proposed: X	Proposed Effective Semester: 2196
New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) N		
Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code	(CP) which courses are c	onsidered critical path courses which represent specific

major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:	Credit Hours	GEP category, if applicable
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
C- or better required		
A maximum of five 200-level courses allowed to count towards departmental requirements for the major.		
1-ENGLISH CORE		
American Literature (Requirement: 000022579) AFS 248, 448; ECI 405; ENG 248, 249, 252, 265, 266, [add ENG 267], 305, 368, 369, 370, 372, 376, 399, 405, 420, 448, 466, 467, 468, 469, [add ENG 470], 476; WGS 305	3	
British Literature (Requirement: 000022580) ENG 251, 255, 261, 361, 362, 385, 390, 439, 449, 451, 452, 453, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 486, 487, 490	3	
World Literature (Requirement: 000022581) AFS 349; CLA 210, 320; ENG 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 275, 349, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, 466; FL 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407; FLF 301, 302, 414, 425, 525; FLG 320, 323, 325; FLJ 342, 344, 345; FLN 301, 302, 401; FLR 303, 304; FLS 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353	3	
Film (Requirement: 000022582) AFS 375; COM 364, 374; ENG 282, 292, 330, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 382, 384, [<mark>add ENG 430</mark>], 492; IDS 496	3	
Linguistics (Requirement: 000022583) ENG 210, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 494, [delete 524-and 525]; WGS 327	3	
Rhetoric (Requirement: 000022584) COM 321, 395, 411, 451; ENG 321, 323, 395, 411, 422, 425, 426, 455	3	
2-LITERATURE CONCENTRATION ENG 260	3	
Interdisciplinary Approaches (Requirement: 000033245) ENG 339, 340, 342, 382	3	

Major Author or Genre (Requirement: 000033246) Author – ENG 392, 420, 451, 460, 486, 487, FL 392 Genre – ENG 361, 362, 368, 369, 370, 372, 393, FL 393	3	
Diversity or Globalization (Requirement: 000033247) <i>Diversity</i> – AFS 448, ENG 410, 448, 470, 476, WGS 410 <i>Globalization</i> – AFS 349, ENG 349, 380, 394, 406, 407, 464, 465, 466, FL 394, 406, 407	3	
Literature Elective (Requirement: 000033249) AFS 349, 448, COM 395, ECI 405, ENG [add ENG 267, 275], 305, [add ENG 308], 339, 340, [add ENG 341], 342, 349, 350, 362, 368, 369, 370, 372, 376, 377, 380, 382, 385, 390, 391, 393, 394, 395, 399, 405, 406, 407, 410, 420, 439, 448, 449, 451, 452, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 476, 480, 481, 482, 483, 486, 487, 490, 491, 492, 495, 496, 498, 548, FL 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, WGS 305, 410	6	
Capstone: Theory, Media, Lit (Requirement: 000033248) ENG 481, 482, 483, 495, 496	3	
Pre-1800 Co-reqs (2 courses) (Requirement: 000033250) This is a verify requirement and does not require additional hours. Courses that meet this requirement can also satisfy other academic requirements. ENG 362, 385, 390, 439, 449, 451, 452, 462, 467, 481, 486, 487, 490	Verify Req	
Free Electives: (Requirement: 000023419) (12 Hr S/U Limit) Select any courses except the following: FLA 101, FLC 101, FLF 101, FLG 101, FLI 101, FLI 101, FLN 101, FLP 101, FLR 101, FLS 101, FLS 105, GRK 101, LAT 101, MA 101, PER 101	27	
Total credit hours under Major Field of Study: Minimum 27 hours required in program area.	66	
COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS:		
Orientation Course(s):		
Other: History I (Requirement: 000019312): A 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., pre-industrial or non-Western required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the college-approved History 1 list. AFS 275, 276, HI 207, 214, 215, 216, 232, 233, 263, 264, 270, 275, 276	3	Humanities (3)
History II (Requirement: 000019313): A 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the college-approved History 2 list HI 205, 208, 209, 210, 221, 222, 251, 252, 253, 254	3	
Philosophy (Requirement: 000019316): Any 3-credit hour Philosophy course on the university- approved GEP course list.	3	Humanities (3 cr)
Arts and Letters (Requirement: 000019317): Choose one three credit hour course from the college approved Arts and Letters list. ADN 111, 112, 202, 212, 219, 272, 273, 281, 311, 384, 386.	3	

414, AFS 230, 260, 375, ARC 140, ARS 251, 252, 259, 306, 351, 353, CLA 210, COM 321, 364, 374, 411, D 231, DAN 272, 295, ENG 282, 375, 492, FL 216, FLF 318, FLG 318, FLS 360, GD 203, 303, HA 201, 202, 203, 240, 298, 395, 401, 404, 410, 498, HI 240, 320, 402, 407, 408, IDS 496, LAR 444, MUS 180, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 230, 260, 306, 310, 315, 320, 330, 350, 360, REL 200, 210, 230, 298, 309, 311, 312, 314, 317, 320, 323, 327, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 350, 383, 402, 408, 412, 413, 471, 473, 482, 489, 491, 496, 498, SOC 309, STS 471, THE 103, 203, 233, 303, 323, 334, 340, WGS 360, 472, 473		
Social Science (Requirement: 000023408): Additional Social Science (Requirement 000019365): Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list Anthropology - ANT 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 424, 427, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, FLJ 351, HI 587, SOC 261, WGS 444 Agricultural Economics - ARE 201, 201A, 215, 260, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 433, 444, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, EC 301, 336, 436 Economics – ARE 301, 336, EC 201, 202, 205, 301, 302, 305, 336, 337, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 452, 474, 480, 490, 491, 495, 498 Political Science – AFS 409, LPS 315, PS 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498, SOC 413, 432, WGS 306, 418 Psychology – AFS 345, EDP 304, 476, 582, ISE 540, PHI 425, 525, PSY 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, , WGS 406 Sociology - AFS 305, ANT 261, GEO 220, PS 432, REL 309, SOC 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, WGS 204, 304, 407 Multidisciplinary – ENG 210, GEO 220, SOC 220, STS 402	93	Social Sciences (6 cr)
Foreign Language (Requirement 000019319): FLA 201, FLC 201, FLF 201, FLG 201, FLI 201, FLI 201, FLN 201, FLP 201, FLR 201, FLS 201, 212, GRK 201, LAT 201, or PER 201	3	
Total credit hours under College Requirements:	27	

NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category <u>may not be subset</u> to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements. Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.		 At least one of the following must be listed: Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category. Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements. Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>X</u> credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category. Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement. Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual & Performing Arts. Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences. 	
General Education Program Requirements: Minimum 39-40 hrs	Credit hours	How will the GEP requirement be met? (Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)	
Mathematical Sciences (6 credits) (At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	6	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.	
Natural Sciences (7 credits)		(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)	
(At least 1 lab course or course with a lab) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	7	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.	
English 101 (C- or better required) (4 credits)	4	ENG 101	
Humanities (6 credits)		(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)	
(Courses from two different disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	x	Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>6</u> credit hrs of this requirement.	
Social Sciences (6 credits)		(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)	
(Courses from two different disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	x	Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>6</u> credit hrs of this requirement.	
Additional Breadth (3 credits) (Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major) Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	3	(Choose statement 5 or 6) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.	
Interdisciplinary Perspectives (5 credits) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	5	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.	
Health and Exercise Studies (2 credits) (Including one Fitness and Wellness course) (2 credits)	2	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.	
Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are <u>not</u> satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.	27		
GEP Co-Requisites:		Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.	
U.S. Diversity co-requisite (USD)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.	
Global Knowledge co-requisite (GK)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.	
Foreign Language Proficiency	n/a	Proficiency at the FL_201 level required.	
The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:		Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"	
Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)	x	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements	
Technology Fluency	x	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements	

HSS	Log	5873	2191rev	

Total credit hours required to complete Degree: Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.	120	As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.
---	-----	---

North Carolina State University

This revision to the 16ENGLBA-16ENGLLLT curriculum has been reviewed and approved by the appropriate campus committees and authorities.

Endorsed By:	
Same Seneral	1/23/19
lead, Department/Program	Date
Recommended By:	3/25/2019
Chair, College Curriculum Committee	Date
Endorsed By: Veama Carch	3/26/19
College Dean	Date
Recommended By:	
Vice Provost, DELTA (if DE degree/certificate)	Date
Recommended By:	
Chair, University Courses & Curricula Committee	Date
Approved By:	
Dean, (DASA or the Graduate School)	Date
Recommended By:	
Dean's Council	Date
Approved By:	
Executive Vice Chancellor and Provost	Date
Approved By:	
Chancellor	Date

.


Humanities and Social Sciences Department of English

http://english.chass.ncsu.edu/

Campus Box 8105 2211 Hillsborough Street Raleigh, NC 27695-8105 P: 919.515.3866

Back To Top (Agenda)

TO: University Courses and Curricula Committee
DATE: February 26, 2019
FROM: Jason Swarts, Associate Head, Director of Undergraduate Studies
SUBJECT: Proposed revision to 16TSM (Minor in Technical and Scientific Communication)

Proposed Changes

We propose the following change to the requirements for the Technical and Scientific Communication minor (16TSM).

1. Remove 500-level courses from the list of Electives.

The English Department has decided that undergraduates should not have the impression that it is customary for them to choose a 500-level offering to satisfy either a major or minor course requirement. We will continue to allow students to take 500-level courses but as exceptions upon recommendation of a faculty member.

Summary of Changes for 16TSM

Concentration Section	Removed	Added	Proposed
Elective Courses	ENG 508, 520		Required Courses
			ENG 214, 314, 421
			Elective Courses
			Elective I:
			ENG 331, 332, 333
			Elective II
			ENG 350, 425

Technical And Scientific Current Communication (16TSM)

Description

A minor in Technical and Scientific Communication is available from the English Department for N.C. State students, except Language, Writing and Rhetoric (LWR) English majors, who are interested in supplementing their studies in technical, scientific, or other academic fields with strong writing and communication skills. Students minoring in Technical and Scientific Communication will be introduced to numerous genres including internal and external documents such as proposals, reports, science writing, users guides, reference manuals, and online documentation. Critical perspectives towards the role of communication in the creation of scientific and technical knowledge will be examined. The minor may lead to career opportunities in technical and scientific writing and communication. No courses for the minor may be taken for S/U credit.

Requirements

- A total of 15 hours of course work is required for the minor.
- Students may transfer no more than 6 hours of courses toward the minor.
- Must have an overall 2.0 GPA in the minor and may count no course grade lower than a 'C-'.
- 9 hours are required, while 6 are elective within 2 specific course listings
- A maximum of TWO (2) courses may be used (double-counted) towards both departmental major requirements and minor requirements.

Required Courses (9 credit hours)

- ENG 214 Introduction to Editing (3cr)
- ENG 314 Technical Document Design and Editing (3cr)
- ENG 421 Computer Documentation Design (3cr)

Elective Courses (6 credit hours)

Elective I - Students must choose one course from the following:

- ENG 331 Communication for Engineering and Technology (3cr)
- ENG 332 Communication for Business and Management (3cr)
- ENG 333 Communication for Science and Research (3cr) •

Elective II - Students must choose one course from the following:

- ENG 350 Internship in Writing and Editing (3cr)
- ENG 425 Analysis of Scientific and Technical Writing (3cr)
- ENG 520 Science Writing for the Media (3cr)
- ENG 508 Usability Studies for Technical Communication (3cr)

Admissions and Certification of Minor

In both instances, students should contact Huiling Ding in 131-C Tompkins. The minor must be completed no later than the semester in which the student expects to graduate from his or her degree program. Paperwork for

certification can be found in 246 Tompkins Hall and should be completed no later than during the registration period for the student's final semester at NC State.

Contact Person

Huiling Ding 131-C Tompkins 919-515-4120 hding@ncsu.edu

SIS Code: 16TSM

.

Technical and Scientific Communication (16TSM)

Description

A minor in Technical and Scientific Communication is available from the English Department for N.C. State students, except English majors in the Language, Writing and Rhetoric concentration (16ENGLBA 16ENGLLWR), who are interested in supplementing their studies in technical, scientific, or other academic fields with strong writing and communication skills. Students minoring in Technical and Scientific Communication will be introduced to numerous genres including internal and external documents such as proposals, reports, science writing, users guides, reference manuals, and online documentation. Critical perspectives towards the role of communication in the creation of scientific and technical knowledge will be examined. The minor may lead to career opportunities in technical and scientific writing and communication. No courses for the minor may be taken for S/U credit.

Requirements

- A total of 15 hours of course work is required for the minor.
- Students may transfer no more than 6 hours of courses toward the minor.
- Must have an overall 2.0 GPA in the minor and may count no course grade lower than a 'C-'.
- Nine (9) hours are required, while six (6) are elective within two (2) specific course listings
- A maximum of TWO (2) courses may be used (double-counted) towards both departmental major requirements and minor requirements.

Required Courses (9 credit hours)

- ENG 214 Introduction to Editing (3cr)
- ENG 314 Technical Document Design and Editing (3cr)
- ENG 421 Computer Documentation Design (3cr)

Elective Courses (6 credit hours)

Elective I – Students must choose one course from the following:

- •
- ENG 331 Communication for Engineering and Technology (3cr)
- ENG 332 Communication for Business and Management (3cr)
- ENG 333 Communication for Science and Research (3cr)

Elective II – Students must choose one course from the following:

- ENG 350 Internship in Writing and Editing (3cr)
- ENG 425 Analysis of Scientific and Technical Writing (3cr)

Admissions and Certification

Students interested in <u>declaring a minor</u> in Technical and Scientific Communication should contact the minor coordinator listed below. The minor must be completed no later than the semester in which the student expects to graduate from his or her degree program.

Contact Person

Huiling Ding 131-C Tompkins 919.515.4120 hding@ncsu.edu

SIS Code: 16TSM

CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Format B Minor Adapted

Minor Plan Title: Technical and Scientific Communication	Plan SIS Code: 16TSM	
Concentration/Subplan Title: n/a	Subplan SIS Code: n/a	
Indicate requirements status: Current: Proposed: X	Proposed Effective Semester: 2196	
<u>New Minor Audit required</u> ? (Y or N) N		
Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses a	are considered critical path courses that represent specific major	

requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

MINOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:	Credit Hours	Notes
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		
C- or better required		
Required Courses		
ENG 214	3	
ENG 314	3	
ENG 421	3	
Elective Courses		
Elective I (Requirement: 000031849) ENG 331, 332, 333	3	
Elective II (Requirement: 000031852) ENG 350, 425, 508, 520	3	
Total credit hours required to complete minor Minimum 15 hours required	15	

North Carolina State University

This revision to the 16TSM minor curriculum has been reviewed and approved by the appropriate campus committees and authorities.

Endorsed By: <u>2/27/19</u> Date Decent Department/Program **Recommended By: College Curriculum Committee** Chair Endorsed By: 3/21/19 eb Date **College Dean Recommended By:** Vice Provost, DELTA (if DE degree/certificate) Date **Recommended By:** Chair, University Courses & Curricula Committee Date **Approved By:** Dean, (DASA or the Graduate School) Date **Recommended By: Dean's Council** Date **Approved By: Executive Vice Chancellor and Provost** Date **Approved By:** Chancellor Date



Humanities and Social Sciences Department of English

http://english.chass.ncsu.edu/

Campus Box 8105 2211 Hillsborough Street Raleigh, NC 27695-8105 P: 919.515.3866

Back To Top (Agenda)

TO: University Courses and Curricula Committee DATE: February 26, 2019 FROM: Jason Swarts, Associate Head, Director of Undergraduate Studies SUBJECT: Proposed revisions to 16WLM (Minor in World Literature)

Proposed Changes

We propose the following changes to the requirements for the World Literature minor (16WLM).

1. Remove ENG/FL 539 from the list of Electives.

The English Department has decided that undergraduates should not have the impression that it is customary for them to choose a 500-level offering to satisfy either a major or minor course requirement. We will continue to allow students to take 500-level courses but as exceptions upon recommendation of a faculty member.

 Change "This minor is open to NC State students, except LAN and LIT English majors" to "This minor is open to NC State students, except LLT English majors."

The LAN and LIT concentrations have been replaced by the LLT concentration.

Summary of Changes for 16WLM

Concentration Section	Removed	Added	Proposed
Requirements	"This minor is open to NC	"This minor is open to NC	This minor is
	State students, except	State students, except	open to NC State
	LAN and LIT English	LLT English majors"	students, except
	majors"		LLT English
			majors.
			Proficiency in
			foreign language at
			the FL 202, LAT
			202, GRK 202 or
			above.
			Completion of 15
			credit hours.
			Students may
			transfer in no more
			than 6 hours of
			courses toward the
			minor.
			Must have an
			overall 2.0 GPA in
			the minor and may
			count no course
			grade lower than a
			'C-'.
			A maximum of
			TWO (2) courses
			may be used
			(double-counted)
			towards both
			departmental major
			requirements and
			minor
			requirements.
			No courses for the
			minor may be
			taken for S/U
			credit.
Elective Courses	ENG/FL 539		Elective Courses
			Group 1: Choose 1 course
			ENG/FL 221, ENG/FL 222,
			ENG/FL 223, ENG/FL 224,

World Literature (16WLM) Current

Description

In keeping with the University's mission to provide an international curriculum, the World Literature minor offers N.C. State students, except for Language and Literature (LAN) and World Literature Concentration (LIT) English majors, an opportunity to broaden their perspectives on foreign cultures through the study of literature outside of the Anglo-American tradition. Students will also develop critical, analytical, and linguistic skills essential in today's job market. The minor offers choices from a range of courses in literature, in translation or in the original language, from Europe, Asia, Africa, and Latin America. World Literature courses are cross-listed in the Department of English and the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures.

Requirements

- This minor is open to NC State students, except LAN and LIT English majors.
- Proficiency in foreign language at the FL 202, LAT 202, GRK 202 or above.
- Completion of 15 credit hours.
- Students may transfer in no more than 6 hours of courses toward the minor.
- Must have an overall 2.0 GPA in the minor and may count no course grade lower than a 'C-'.
- A maximum of TWO (2) courses may be used (double-counted) towards both departmental major requirements and minor requirements.
- No courses for the minor may be taken for S/U credit.

Required Courses (3 credit hours)

ENG/FL 221 Literature of the Western World I OR ENG/FL 222 Literature of the Western World II

Elective Courses (12 credit hours)

Group 1: Choose 1 course

- ENG (FL) 221 Literature of the Western World I
- ENG (FL) 222 Literature of the Western World II
- ENG (FL) 223 Contemporary World Literature I
- ENG (FL) 224 Contemporary World Literature II

Group 2: Choose 2 courses in

ENG (FL) 394 Special Topics in World Literature or 1 course in ENG 496 Seminar in Literary Criticism

Group 3: Choose 1 course

- · Any 300- or 400-level literature course outside of your major
- ENG (FL) 539 Seminar In World Literature with permission of the instructor

Admissions

This minor is open to NC State students, except LAN and LIT English majors. In both instances, students should contact one of the advisors listed below. Students first download a <u>Departmental Minor Declaration Form</u> and consult with their major advisor for approval of the minor program. After the student obtains the major advisor's signature, he/she meets with the minor advisor to develop a plan of study indicating required courses and expected

dates of completion. A copy of the student's minor plan of study will be kept on file in the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures.

Certification

A <u>University Minor Declaration Form</u> should be submitted to Registration and Records for inclusion of the minor on the student's official record. Paperwork for certification should be completed no later than during the registration period for the student's final semester at NC State. Students should meet with the Coordinator of Advising, Ms. Susan Navey-Davis (919.515.9288, <u>http://www4.ncsu.edu/~navey/</u>, 321 Withers), to complete the final certification. Students will receive official recognition on their transcripts for the completed minor.

Contact Persons

Dr. Larysa Mykyta 203 Withers 919.515.9314 lamfll@ncsu.edu

Dr. Maria Rouphail 116 Tompkins 919.515.4130 mgr@gw.ncsu.edu

Effective: 8/2003 S/S Code: 16WLM

World Literature (16WLM)

Description

In keeping with the University's mission to provide an international curriculum, the World Literature minor offers NC State students an opportunity to broaden their perspectives on foreign cultures through the study of literature outside of the Anglo-American tradition. Students will also develop critical, analytical, and linguistic skills essential in today's job market. The minor offers choices from a range of courses in literature, in translation or in the original language, from Europe, Asia, Africa, and Latin America. World Literature courses are cross-listed in the Department of English and the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures

Requirements

- This minor is open to NC State students, except English majors in the Literature concentration (16ENGLBA 16ENGLLLT).
- Proficiency in foreign language at the FL 202, LAT 202, GRK 202 or above.
- Completion of 15 credit hours.
- Students may transfer in no more than six (6) hours of courses toward the minor.
- Must have an overall 2.0 GPA in the minor and may count no course grade lower than a 'C-'.
- A maximum of TWO (2) courses may be used (double-counted) towards both departmental major requirements and minor requirements.
- No courses for the minor may be taken for S/U credit

Required Courses (3 credit hours)

• ENG/FL 221 Literature of the Western World I OR ENG/FL 222 Literature of the Western World II

Elective Courses (12 credit hours)

Group 1: Choose 1 course

- •ENG (FL) 221 Literature of the Western World I
- •ENG (FL) 222 Literature of the Western World II
- •ENG (FL) 223 Contemporary World Literature I
- •ENG (FL) 224 Contemporary World Literature II

Group 2: Choose 2 courses in

•ENG (FL) 394 Special Topics in World Literature or 1 course in ENG 496 Seminar in Literary Criticism

Group 3: Choose 1 course

•Any 300- or 400-level literature course outside of your major. See advisor about meeting this requirement.

Admissions and Certification

Students interested in <u>declaring a minor</u> in World Literature should contact the minor coordinator listed below. The minor must be completed no later than the semester in which the student expects to graduate from his or her degree program.

Contact

Department of English 221 Tompkins Hall

Dr. Larysa Mykyta 203 Withers 919.515.9314 lamfll@ncsu.edu

SIS Code: 16WLM

CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Format B Minor Adapted

Minor Plan Title: World Literature	Plan SIS Code: 16WLM
Concentration/Subplan Title: n/a	Subplan SIS Code: n/a
Indicate requirements status: Current: Proposed: X	Proposed Effective Semester: 2196
New Minor Audit required? (Y or N) N	

<u>Critical Path Courses</u> - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

MINOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:	Credit Hours	Notes
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		
C- or better required	1.000 1.000	
<u>Required Courses</u>		
Required Course (Requirement: 000031929) ENG 221, 222, FL 221	3	
Elective Courses		
Group 1 (Requirement: 000031930) ENG 221, 222, 223, 224, FL 221, 222, 223, 224	3	
Group 2 (Requirement: 000031931) (<i>Option A</i>) ENG 394, FL 394 (<i>Option B</i>) ENG 496	6	
Group 3 (Requirement: 000031932) Please see your minor Advisor about meeting this requirement. Any 300-level for 400-level literature course outside of your major. ENG (FL) 539 is allowed with permission from Minor Coordinator.	3	
Total credit house required to a surgery late with		
Minimum 15 hours required	15	

North Carolina State University

This revision to the 16WLM minor curriculum has been reviewed and approved by the appropriate campus committees and authorities.

Endorsed By:	t J
Laura Success)	2/27/19
Head, Department/Program	Date '
	_
Recommended By:	
DAVID V. R	3 18 17
Chair, College Curriculum Committee	Dale
Endorsed by:	3/21/19
College Dean	Date
Recommended By:	
•	
Vice Provost, DELTA (if DE degree/certificate)	Date
Recommended By:	
Chair, University Courses & Curricula Committee	Date
Approved By:	
Deen (DASA or the Graduate School)	Date
Recommended By:	
Decele Council	Date
Dean's Council	200
Approved By:	
	Data
Executive Vice Chancellor and Provost	
Approved By:	
Approved By.	
Chancellor	Date

Art and Design (12DNM)

Description

The Department of Art + Design believes that there is an essential need for students in the broader university to engage in coursework that fosters creative thinking, problem-solving, and making. To meet this need, the department offers an undergraduate minor in Art + Design, available to university students in majors offered outside of the College of Design.

The minor in Art + Design consists of 15 total credit hours of study, of which 6 hours must be satisfied at the basic course level. The remaining 9 hours of courses may be selected from the elective course list provided below. A grade of "B" or better will be required for credit in all courses in the minor.

Although all efforts are made to accommodate minors, it is important for potential students to know and understand that access to Art + Design courses are based on a hierarchy where priority access goes to Art + Design majors.

Program Objectives

- To discover basic art + design principles through hands-on activities.
- To apply art + design process and theory to solve problems creatively and efficiently. •
- To increase awareness of one's self and environment. •
- To foster an appreciation and understanding of the disciplines of art + design.

Requirements

The Minor in Art + Design consists of 15 credit hours of study of the approved courses along with the following

requirements:

- Completion of a minimum of 15 credit hours for Art + Design minor designated courses.
- A university-wide GPA of 2.0 or above. •
- A grade of 'B' or better in all courses required and credited to the minor.
- No course used for the minor can be taken for credit only (S/U).
- Only courses offered from the Department of Art + Design will count toward the minor degree.

Admissions

Admissions into this minor program requires that the student be in good academic standing at the university with a minimum overall GPA of at least 2.0. Students must also complete all Art + Design minor courses with a grade of 'B' or better.

To officially add or drop the Art + Design Minor, students must complete the "Declare Minor Form" form that is available online here. After completing the "Declare Minor Form", students should bring it to the College of Design Department Heads Suite that is located in Brooks Hall 215.

Required Courses (6 credit hours – 2 courses)

The required courses listed below must be taken before the student can enroll in other elective courses for the minor. The student must receive a grade of 'B' or better in each required course.

- ADN 111 Two-Dimensional Design
- ADN 112 Three-Dimensional Design

Elective Courses (9 credit hours – 3 courses)

The completion of the minor degree requires successful completion of three of the electives listed below. Electives are not offered every semester. It is the student's responsibility to plan their course schedule accordingly.

- ADN 212 Photography I
- ADN 219 Digital Imaging
- ADN 226 Sequential Imaging
- ADN 281 Drawing I
- ADN 319 Animation I
- ADN 414 Color and Light
- ADN 415 Visualizing Narrative
- ADN 496 The Business of Art and Design
- ADN 273 Fibers Materials and Processes
- ADN 386 Basic Sculpture

Certification

The minor must be completed no later than the semester in which the student expects to graduate from his or her degree program. Student's must contact the Art + Design minor advisor to check that all minor degree requirements have been met. If they have been met, the student can apply for their minor degree in the MyPack online portal at the same time that they apply for graduation their final semester at NC State

Contact Person

Pamela L. Jennings, PhD, Head & Professor of Art + Design Minor Advisor: Art + Design pljennin@ncsu.edu

SIS Code: 12DNM

Courses, Curricula, and Academic Standards (https://oucc.dasa.ncsu.edu/)

≡ MAIN MENU

Art and Design (12DNM)

Description

There is an essential need for students in a research and technically based university to engage in coursework that fosters creative thinking and a hands-on approach to problem solving. The Art and Design Program offers an undergraduate minor in Art and Design disciplines in which the design methodology is experienced in this empirical manner.

Academic Majors who will benefit from this minor:

Any curious undergraduate student in the university who is not majoring in design and who seeks alternative methods of experiencing the environment in which we live.

Program Objectives

- To discover basic design principles through hands-on activities
- To apply design process and theory to solve problems creatively and efficiently
- To increase awareness of one's self and environment
- To foster an appreciation and understanding of the disciplines of art and design

Requirements

Minor in Art and Design consists of 15 credit hours of study and has the following requirements:

- A GPA of 2.75 or above
- Successful completion of 2 prerequisite courses BEFORE applying for entrance into the Minor:

ADN 111 - Two Dimensional Design and ADN 112- Three Dimensional Design

(These two courses provide an essential foundation in design)

- Faculty review of the student's work upon completion of the above classes.
- · A grade of 'C' or better in all courses credited to the minor

The course selection will be determined with the guidance of the student's Minor advisor and tailored to the needs, interests and goals of the student.

Required Courses

- ADN 111 and ADN 112 (6 credit hours) as mentioned above.
- After the completion of ADN 111 and ADN 112, 9 hours of recommended courses selected from the courses listed below:
 - 6 hours must be above the 100 level
 - Another 3 hours must be above the 300 level

Elective Courses

Basic Courses

- ADN 212 Basic Photography
- ADN 219 Digital Imaging
- ADN 272 Intro to Surface Design and Screen Printing
- ADN 273 Fibers Materials and Processes
- ADN 281 Basic Drawing
- ADN 292 Special Topics in Design
- ADN 311 Basic Visual Laboratories
- ADN 384 Basic Painting
- ADN 386 Basic Sculpture

Intermediate Courses

- ADN 312 Intermediate Photography
- ADN 411 Advanced Visual Laboratories
- ADN 413 Synthetic Drawing
- ADN 414 Color and Light
- ADN 419 Multimedia and Digital Imaging
- ADN 454 Geometry for Designers
- ADN 455 Building Workshop
- ADN 472 Advanced Surface Design
- ADN 481 Intermediate Drawing
- ADN 484 Intermediate Painting
- ADN 486 Intermediate Sculpture
- ADN 487 Sculpture-Life Modeling
- ADN 491 Special Seminar in Design
- ADN 492 Special Topics in Design
- ADN 495 Independent Study in Design

Admissions

Interested students seeking this Minor should contact Chandra Cox, 215B Brooks Hall, for an application form and the assignment of a Minor Advisor.

Certification

The minor must be completed no later than the semester in which the student expects to graduate from his or her degree program. Paperwork for certification can be found in 215 Brooks Hall and should be completed no later than during the registration period for the student's final semester at NC State.

Contact Person

Pamela Jennings, PhD Professor and Department Head of Art + Design Office: 919.515.3881 E-Mail: pamela.jennings@ncsu.edu (mailto:pamela.jennings@ncsu.edu)

SIS Code: 12DNM

PRINTER FRIENDLY VERSION (https://oucc.dasa.ncsu.edu/wp-content/uploads/sites/16/2018/03/Art-and-Design-12DNM.pdf)

Courses, Curricula, and Academic Standards

300 Park Shops 101 Current Drive Campus Box 7105 Raleigh, NC 27695-7105

courses-curricula@ncsu.edu (mailto:courses-curricula@ncsu.edu)

919.515.9769

(mailto:courses-curricula@ncsu.edu)About OUCC (https://oucc.dasa.ncsu.edu/)

Compliments & Complaints (http://dasa.ncsu.edu/about/complaints-compliments/)

Website Feedback (http://dasa.ncsu.edu/website-feedback/)

Site Index (https://oucc.dasa.ncsu.edu/site-index/)

Search this site

»

© 2019 Courses, Curricula, and Academic Standards (https://oucc.dasa.ncsu.edu/) | Log in (https://oucc.dasa.ncsu.edu/wp-login.php)

North Carolina State University

This request has been reviewed and approved by the appropriate campus committees and authorities.

Endorsed By:	
- Jan Zim	Mar. 7, 2019
Head, Depa rtment /Program	Date
Recommended By:	1
Kathleen Rieder	3/8/2019
Chair, College Curriculum Committee	Date
Endowsed By:	3-8-19
College Dean	Date
Recommended By:	
Vice Provost, DELTA (if DE degree/certificate)	Date
Recommended By:	
Chair, University Courses & Curricula Committee	Date
Approved By:	
Dean, (DASA or the Graduate School)	Date
Recommended By:	
Dean's Council	Date
Approved By:	
Executive Vice Chancellor and Provost	Date
Approved By:	
Chancellor	Date

FORMAT A (SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)

Back To Top (Agenda)

Indicate display status:	Current:	Proposed: X	Proposed Effective Semester: Fall 2019	
--------------------------	----------	-------------	--	--

Degree/Plan Title: BSID

Plan SIS Code:

Subplan SIS Code:

Concentration/Subplan Title:

New Degree Audit required? (Y or N)

Courses Highlighted in Yellow are new courses Courses Highlighted in blue have new names, numbers and in some cases new placement in the curriculum

<u>Critical Path Courses</u> - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

FRESHMAN YEAR				
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS	
D 104 First Year Studio I	6	ID 102 Basic Industrial Design Studio	6	
ID 110 Introduction to Digital Techniques	3	ID 210 Intermediate Digital Techniques	3	
ID 244 History of ID (GEP Humanities) ^c	3	ID 216 Visualization I	3	
HES_*** Health & Exercise Studies ^E	1	ENG 101 Academic Writing and Research ^H	4	
	Total:13		Total:16	
	SOPHON	1ORE YEAR		
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS	
ID 201 Industrial Design Studio I ¹	6	ID 202 Industrial Design Studio II ¹	6	
ID 310 Adv. Digital Techniques	3	ID 240 Human-Centered Design	3	
ID 316 Visualization II	3	ID 255 Contemporary Mfg. Processes I	3	
GEP Social Sciences Requirement D	3	GEP Mathematical Sciences Requirement ^A	3	
	Total:15		Total:15	
	JUNIC	DR YEAR		
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS	
ID 301 Industrial Design Studio III ¹	6	ID 302 Industrial Design Studio IV ¹	6	
ID 340 Research Methods in ID	3	ID 440 Experience Design for ID	3	
Design Elective (ID 256- Mfg. Pro II)	3	GEP Natural Sciences Requirement ^B	3	
GEP Humanities Requirement ^C 3		GEP Mathematical Sciences Requirement ^A	3	
Total:15			Total:15	
	SENIC	DR YEAR		
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS	
ID 401 Advanced ID Studio I	6	ID 402 Advanced ID Studio II	6	
Design elective	2	Free Elective	3	
Free Elective	3	GEP Social Sciences Requirement ^D	3	
GEP Natural Sciences Requirement ^B	4	GEP Additional Breadth Requirement ^F	3	
		HES_***Health & Exercise Studies Course ^E	1	
Total:15 Total:16				
120				
Minimum Credit Hours Required for Graduation*H,I,J,4: 120				

Major/Program Footnotes:

- 1. Students who major in Industrial Design may elect one (1) six-credit-hour studio outside the major to fulfill one (1) 200 or 300 level studio requirement.
- 2. Declaration of intent to enroll in studios other than Industrial Design during any semester must be made during the pre-registration period prior to enrollment. No more than one (1) six credit studio may be taken in any given semester.
- 3. Any (3) credit course in the College of Design can be taken as a design elective.
- 4. The Fall or Spring semester of the junior year may be taken at the NCSU European Center or some other approved international program to fulfill the department's International Experience requirement. In addition, a summer international studio in Industrial Design or other design discipline may also fulfill this requirement. Please consult with your advisor. The international experience studio may not fulfill an advanced ID studio requirement (ID 401, ID 402).
- 5. A grade of C- or higher must be obtained in all required design courses.

*The sequence of Elective and GEP courses is illustrative only and not mandatory.

Students may schedule Elective and GEP courses in any order which support their educational objectives.

Foreign language proficiency at the 102 level is required for graduation but does not count toward the minimum credit hours.

General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied. University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <u>https://oucc.dasa.ncsu.edu/general-education-program-gep/</u>

A. Mathematical Sciences (6 credit hours – one course with MA or ST prefix)

Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:

- <u>Natural Sciences</u> (7 credit hours include one laboratory course or course with a lab) Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- <u>Humanities</u> (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes) Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: ID Design History fulfills a GEP in Humanities.
- <u>D.</u> <u>Social Sciences</u> (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes) Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- <u>Health and Exercise Studies Requirement</u> (2 credit hours) A total of two credit hours/two courses including one Fitness and Wellness course from the University approved GEP Health and Exercise Studies course list (Fitness and Wellness courses are those found in the HESF 100-level series). Students have the option of taking HES courses on an S/U basis.
- <u>Additional Breadth</u> (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists) _____Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or _____Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
- <u>G.</u> <u>Interdisciplinary Perspectives</u> (5-6 credit hours) Choose Free Electives from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list
- H. Introduction to Writing (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better)

The following **Co-Requisites** must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:

L. U.S. Diversity (USD)

Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:

J. Global Knowledge (GK)

Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:

<u>K.</u> <u>Foreign Language proficiency</u> - Proficiency at the FL_102 level is required for graduation.

CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS Format B

	1011		
Degree/Plan Title: Bachelor of Industrial Design			
Plan SIS Code: 12IDB			
Concentration/Subplan Title:		Subplan SIS Code:	
Indicate requirements status: Current:	Proposed: x	Proposed Effective Semester: Fall 2019	
<u>New Degree Audit required</u> ? (Y or N) Y			
Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific			

<u>Critical Path Courses</u> - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:	Credit Hours	GEP category, if applicable
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
CORE REQUIREMENTS		
ID 110 - Introduction to Digital Techniques	3 ср	
ID 210 - Digital Product Modeling	3 ср	
ID 310 - Advanced Digital Design Process	3 ср	
ID 216 - Visualization I	3 ср	
ID 316 - Visualization II	3 ср	
ID 255 - Contemporary Manufacturing Processes I	3 ср	
ID 244 - History of Industrial Design	3 ср	Humanities 3 hours
ID 240 - Human-Centered Design	3 ср	
ID 340 - Research Methods in Industrial Design	3 ср	
ID 440 - Experience Design in Industrial Design	3 ср	
Design Elective (CP) Any three (3) credit hour course in the College of Design can be taken as a Design Elective.	6 ср	
(all Core Requirement units above require a C- or better and are CP)		
STUDIOS		
ID 102 - Basic Industrial Design	6 ср	
ID 201 - Intermediate Industrial Design Studio I	6 ср	
ID 202 - Intermediate Industrial Design Studio II	6 ср	
ID 301 - Industrial Design Studio	6 ср	
ID 302 - Industrial Design Studio II	6 ср	

ID 401 - Advanced Industrial Design Studio I	6 ср	
ID 402- Advanced Industrial Design Studio II	6 ср	
(all Studio units above require a C- or better and are CP)		
Students who major in Industrial Design may elect one (1) six-credit- hour studio outside the major to fulfill one (1) 200 or 300 level studio requirement.		
International Experience [S Allowed] [Verify Req]	0	
	U	
Concentration Courses/Groups/Electives:		
	n/a	
Free Electives:	5	
Total credit hours under Major Field of Study: Minimum 27 hours required in program area.	78 hours	
COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS:		
Orientation Course(s): D 104 - First Year Studio I	6 ср	
Other:		
Total credit hours under College Requirements:	6 Hours	

		At least one of the following must be listed:
NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMEN	TS	1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course
		list for this category.
		2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College
Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Educi	ation	course requirements.
requirement: however, a GFP category may not be subset to requi	ire a	3 Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>X</u> credit hrs of
consisting courses from the estagory list Dequired courses must be list	tod in	this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen
specific course from the category list. Required courses must be lis	leum	from the University Approved GEP course list for the
the Major/College requirements.		category.
		4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course
Charific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below of	har	requirement.
specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below of	ner	5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course
than ENG 101.		lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual &
		Performing Arts.
		6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course
		lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
General Education Program Requirements:	Credit	How will the GEP requirement be met?

Revised 4/2013

Minimum 39-40 hrs		hours	(Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)
Mathematical Sciences(6 credits)(At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix)Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and alsosatisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.		6	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
Natural Sciences(7(At least 1 lab course or course with a lab)(7)Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	credits) also	7	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
English 101 (C- or better required) (4 o	credits)	4	ENG 101
Humanities (6 ((Courses from two different disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	credits) also	6	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>3</u> credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category.
Social Sciences (6 (Courses from two different disciplines) (6 Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	credits) also	6	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category
Additional Breadth (3 credits) (Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major) Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites		3	(Choose statement 5 or 6) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
Interdisciplinary Perspectives (5 credits) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.		5	Choose source(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual & Performing Arts.
Health and Exercise Studies(2 credits)(Including one Fitness and Wellness course)		2	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are <u>not</u> satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.		36 hours	
GEP Co-Requisites:			Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.
U.S. Diversity co-requisite	(USD)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
Global Knowledge co-requisite (GK)		n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
Foreign Language Proficiency		n/a	Proficiency at the FL_102 level required.
The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:			Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"
Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication	ion)	х	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
Technology Fluency		x	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
Total credit hours required to complete Degree: Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.	120 To	otal hours	As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.

Industrial Design(12IDB): 120 Total Units

Plan effective as of: Fall 2019

Writing (4 Units)

ENG 101 Acad Writing Research (4 units: C- or better)

Core Requirements (33 Units)

ID 110 - Introduction to Digital Techniques (3 units: C- or better)

ID 210 - Intermediate Digital Techniques(3 units: C- or better)

- ID 310 Advanced Digital Techniques (3 units: C- or better)
- ID 216 Visualization I (3 units: C- or better)
- ID 316 Visualization II (3 units: C- or better)
- ID 255 Contemporary Manufacturing Processes I (3 units: C- or better)
- ID 244 History of Industrial Design (3 units: C- or better) *fulfills 3 units of GEP Humanities
- ID 240 Human-Centered Design (3 units: C- or better)
- ID 340 Research Methods in Industrial Design (3 units: C- or better)
- ID 440 Experience Design in Industrial Design (3 units: C- or better)

Design Elective (6 units: C- or better))

Studios (48 Units)

- D 104 First Year Studio I (6 units: C- or better)
- ID 102 Basic Industrial Design Studio (6 units: C- or better)
- ID 201 Industrial Design Studio I (6 units: C- or better)
- ID 202 Industrial Design Studio II (6 units: C- or better)
- ID 301 Industrial Design Studio III (6 units: C- or better)
- ID 302 Industrial Design Studio IV (6 units: C- or better)
- ID 401 Advanced Industrial Design Studio I (6 units: C- or better)
- ID 402- Advanced Industrial Design Studio II (6 units: C- or better)

International Experience (0 Units)

International Experience [S Allowed] [Verify Reg]

GEP Courses (30 Units)

Humanities Elective (3 units plus 3 units from ID244)Social Sciences Elective (6 units)GEP Mathematical Sciences (6 units)GEP Natural Sciences (7 units)Fitness & Wellness 100 Level (1 units) [S Allowed]Fit Elective 100 or 200IvI PE (1 units) [S Allowed]GEP Additional Breadth MSNSE (3 units)GEP US Diversity [Verify Req]GEP Global Knowledge [Verify Req]Foreign Language Proficiency [Verify Req]

Free Electives (5 Units)

Free Electives [12 Hr S/U Lmt] (5 units) [S Allowed]

Industrial Design (Bachelor), 12IDB, Fall 2019

List the revision(s) being proposed and reason for each revision.

Credits under the D-rubric decreased by 12 (D 100, D 101 and D 105), while credits under the ID-rubric increased by 12 (ID 102, ID 340, ID 440). The reduction of courses in the D-rubric have opened up the opportunity to strengthen the ID program on a foundational level by **shifting the technology and visualization courses to the first and second year. This shift also allows the introduction of two courses later in the** curriculum (Design Research Methods and Experience Design in ID). The changes in schedule and the addition of the two courses will better prepare students to develop products, systems and interactions that can have substantial impact on the human experience.

- 1. The design thinking methodology currently taught in the D-rubric credits overlaps with the course of our current studio curriculum. We feel this methodology is better taught in concert with design studio practice so the content will be embedded in our studios.
- 2. ID 444 History of Industrial Design has been converted into ID 244 History of Industrial Design. This course has now been approved as a GEP humanities course. This change in category and schedule allows the ID students to better understand the field of industrial design in relationship to developments in engineering, applied and theoretical sciences and cultural awareness. At the foundational level, it will also serve both as solid base and inspiration for the products they will be designing throughout the studios courses.

Changes in the studios:

We have changed the names and numbers of the studios to clarify the curricular sequence. This change required the addition of three courses that already exist but were listed under the studio "series". The new courses (ID 201, ID 302 and ID402) highlight the differences in content between the fall and the spring studios:

- 3. D 105 Freshman Studio (6 credits) converted into ID 102 Basic Industrial Design Studio (6 credits). This change moves some of the current sophomore studio content to the first year.
- 4. ID 300 series (Fall and Spring) have been converted into ID 301 and ID 302. This schedule change allows students to know in advance in which semester each course is taught. The 300 studio series have been different in content for quite some time. The Spring version of this course has been more focused on technology and the addition of the new course ID302 clearly conveys the technological focus.
- 5. ID 400 series (Fall and Spring) have been converted into ID 401 and ID 402. Similar to the 300 studio series, the 400 studio series courses have been different in content. The Spring version of this course has been focused on the Capstone experience and the addition of the new course ID402 clearly portrays the final semester focus.

Changes in skill-based courses :

We have changed the names and numbers of our skilled-based courses and have moved them earlier in the curriculum.

6. ID 215, ID 315 and ID 415 have changed to ID 110, 210 and 310 respectively. This change moves technology skills earlier into the curriculum, reflecting a wider industry shift in which designers

need to ideate, prototype and communicate utilizing constantly-evolving technologies. These skills need to be taught to our students from the first year forward rather than later in the curriculum, allowing room to introduce a research-based approach and experience design focus later in the lectures and studios. The number sequence clarifies the semester by semester plan.

ID 318 (Ideation I) and ID 418 (Ideation II) have been converted into ID 216 (Visualization I) and ID 316 (Visualization II). The change in schedule supports the strengthening of the foundational courses. The change in name better reflects the content currently being taught, that includes ideation and visualization of products, systems and interactions.

Changes in our lecture courses:

We have created a new sequence of courses that strengthen the research, human factors and systems thinking approach in our discipline by moving ID 445 Human Centered Design to the Sophomore level (now ID 240 Human Centered Design) and adding Research Methods in ID (ID 340) and User experience in ID (ID 440) in the Junior year. These changes will better prepare the students for their Capstone experience in the senior year. These two new courses reflect the changes of our discipline in professional practice in which new graduates need to be better prepared to develop physical and digital products, systems and interactions that can have substantial impact on the human experience.

- 8. ID 340 Research Methods in ID. This course gives the students a solid foundation in research methodologies used in professional practice. This course has been taught under the ID 292 designation for two years at the freshmen level. Based on the experience of teaching the course as well as students' feedback, we have made changes to teach it at the junior level.
- 9. ID 440 User Experience in ID. Industrial designers have been shifting their thinking from making "things" to designing things that help facilitate actions, behaviors and experiences in the context of *physical and digital environments*. This course introduces the students to theories and practices of the "User Experience" (UX) development process and its applications to digital products.

Current course number/name	semester	New course number/name	semester
ID 215 - Introduction to Digital	Fall	ID 110 - Introduction to Digital	Fall
Techniques	sophomore	Techniques	freshmen
ID 315 - Digital Product Modeling	Spring	ID 210 - Intermediate Digital	Spring
	sophomore	Techniques	freshmen
ID 415 - Advanced Digital Product	Fall junior	ID 310 - Advanced Digital Techniques	Fall
Modeling			sophomore
ID 318 - Ideation I	Fall	ID 216 - Visualization I	Spring
	sophomore		freshmen
ID 418 - Ideation II	Spring	ID 316 - Visualization II	Fall
	sophomore		sophomore
ID 255 - Contemporary	Spring	ID 255 - Contemporary	Spring
Manufacturing Processes I	sophomore	Manufacturing Processes I	sophomore
ID 244 - History of Industrial	Spring	ID 244 - History of Industrial Design	Fall
Design	senior		freshmen
ID 445 - Human-Centered Design	Spring	ID 240 - Human-Centered Design	Spring
	junior		sophomore

Indicate the title or other identifier for the requirement group in the Degree Audit that is being revised.

D 100 - Design Inquiry I: Methods		ID 340 - Research Methods in	Fall junior
and Processes -Removed		Industrial Design	
		New course/new content	
D 101 - Design Inquiry II: Methods		ID 440 - Experience Design in	Spring
and Processes		Industrial Design	junior
Removed		New course/new content	
D 104 - First Year Studio I	Fall	D 104 - First Year Studio I	Fall
	freshmen		freshmen
D 105 - First Year Studio II	Spring	ID 102 - Basic Industrial Design Studio	Spring
	freshmen	new course*	freshmen
ID 201 - Basic Industrial Design	Fall	ID 201 - Industrial Design Studio I	Fall
Studio I	sophomore		sophomore
ID 202 - Basic Industrial Design	Spring	ID 202 - Industrial Design Studio II	Spring
Studio II	sophomore		sophomore
ID 300 - Intermediate Industrial	Fall Junior	ID 301 - Industrial Design Studio III	Fall Junior
Design Studio Series			
ID 300 - Intermediate Industrial	Spring	ID 302 - Industrial Design Studio IV	Spring
Design Studio Series	junior	new course*	junior
ID 400 - Advanced Industrial	Fall senior	ID 401 - Advanced Industrial Design	Fall senior
Design Studio Series		Studio I	
ID 400 - Advanced Industrial	Spring	ID 402- Advanced Industrial Design	Spring
Design Studio Series	senior	Studio II new course*	senior

* The course content in these new courses has already being taught in the spring semester of the studio series

The impact of the revision on other departments/programs, include consultation correspondence as applicable:

None of the changes affect other departments or programs. All changed courses will be taught by Industrial Design program faculty.

Statement on how the revision will impact current students in the program. If no impact, please state.

Students are impacted differently by cohort. A robust rollout plan is being developed that utilizes special topics courses to stage curricular changes for currently enrolled students who will still be under the old curriculum. Advising during the Spring semester or 2019 will prepare students for the changes.

CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS Format B

	1011			
Degree/Plan Title: Bachelor of Industrial Design				
	Plan SIS Code: 12IDB			
Concentration/Subplan Title:		Subplan SIS Code:		
Indicate requirements status: Current:	Proposed: x	Proposed Effective Semester: Fall 2019		
<u>New Degree Audit required</u> ? (Y or N) Y				
Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CF) which courses a	are considered critical path courses which represent specific		

<u>Critical Path Courses</u> - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:	Credit Hours	GEP category, if applicable
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
CORE REQUIREMENTS		
ID 110 - Introduction to Digital Techniques	3 ср	
ID 210 - Digital Product Modeling	3 ср	
ID 310 - Advanced Digital Design Process	3 ср	
ID 216 - Visualization I	3 ср	
ID 316 - Visualization II	3 ср	
ID 255 - Contemporary Manufacturing Processes I	3 ср	
ID 244 - History of Industrial Design	3 ср	Humanities 3 hours
ID 240 - Human-Centered Design	3 ср	
ID 340 - Research Methods in Industrial Design	3 ср	
ID 440 - Experience Design in Industrial Design	3 ср	
Design Elective (CP) Any three (3) credit hour course in the College of Design can be taken as a Design Elective.	6 ср	
(all Core Requirement units above require a C- or better and are CP)		
STUDIOS		
ID 102 - Basic Industrial Design	6 ср	
ID 201 - Intermediate Industrial Design Studio I	6 ср	
ID 202 - Intermediate Industrial Design Studio II	6 ср	
ID 301 - Industrial Design Studio	6 ср	
ID 302 - Industrial Design Studio II	6 ср	

ID 401 - Advanced Industrial Design Studio I	6 ср	
ID 402- Advanced Industrial Design Studio II	6 ср	
(all Studio units above require a C- or better and are CP)		
Students who major in Industrial Design may elect one (1) six-credit- hour studio outside the major to fulfill one (1) 200 or 300 level studio requirement.		
International Experience [S Allowed] [Verify Req]	0	
	U	
Concentration Courses/Groups/Electives:		
	n/a	
Free Electives:	5	
Total credit hours under Major Field of Study: Minimum 27 hours required in program area.	78 hours	
COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS:		
Orientation Course(s): D 104 - First Year Studio I	6 ср	
Other:		
Total credit hours under College Requirements:	6 Hours	

		At least one of the following must be listed:
NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMEN	TS	1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course
		list for this category.
		2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College
Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Educi	ation	course requirements.
requirement: however, a GFP category may not be subset to requi	ire a	3 Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>X</u> credit hrs of
consisting courses from the estagory list Dequired courses must be list	tod in	this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen
specific course from the category list. Required courses must be lis	leum	from the University Approved GEP course list for the
the Major/College requirements.		category.
		4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course
Charific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below of	har	requirement.
specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below of	ner	5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course
than ENG 101.		lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual &
		Performing Arts.
		6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course
		lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
General Education Program Requirements:	Credit	How will the GEP requirement be met?

Revised 4/2013

Minimum 39-40 hrs		hours	(Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)
Mathematical Sciences(6 credits)(At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix)Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and alsosatisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.		6	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
Natural Sciences(7(At least 1 lab course or course with a lab)(7)Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	credits) also	7	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
English 101 (C- or better required) (4 o	credits)	4	ENG 101
Humanities (6 ((Courses from two different disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	credits) also	6	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>3</u> credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category.
Social Sciences (6 (Courses from two different disciplines) (6 Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	credits) also	6	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category
Additional Breadth (3 credits) (Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major) Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites		3	(Choose statement 5 or 6) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
Interdisciplinary Perspectives (5 credits) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.		5	Choose source(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual & Performing Arts.
Health and Exercise Studies(2 credits)(Including one Fitness and Wellness course)		2	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are <u>not</u> satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.		36 hours	
GEP Co-Requisites:			Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.
U.S. Diversity co-requisite	(USD)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
Global Knowledge co-requisite (GK)		n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
Foreign Language Proficiency		n/a	Proficiency at the FL_102 level required.
The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:			Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"
Communication in the Major (Advanced Communicati	ion)	х	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
Technology Fluency		х	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
Total credit hours required to complete Degree: Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.	120 To	otal hours	As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.

North Carolina State University is a land-grant university and a constituent institution of the University of North Carolina

NC STATE UNIVERSITY

College of Engineering

Office of Academic Affairs Box 7904 / Page Hall Raleigh, North Carolina 27695-7904

p (Agenda)

D	to:	February 15-2	2010	919.515.3263 (phone) 919.515.8702 (fax)		
Da	ale.	February 15, 2	:019	Back To Top		
To):	University Co	urses and Curriculum Committee, NC State			
Fr	om:	Mahmut Reyh Chair,	anoglu, Director, Mechatronics Program at Engineering Department, UNC Asheville	UNC Asheville and		
Su	bject:	Curriculum Cl	nange for BSE Degree - Mechatronics			
		Title: SIS Codes: Term Date:	Engineering (BS) – Mechatronics (Joint 1 14EGRBS/14EGRJEM Fall 2019	NC State – UNCA)		
A	ttachments:	Signature page	3			
		Format A: 8-S	emester Display of Current JEM158 Curric	ulum		
		Format A: 8-S Format A: 8-S	emester Display of Proposed JEM 198 with emester Display of Proposed JEM 198	1 Changes Indicated in red		
		Format B: Cur	riculum Requirements with Proposed Chan	ges Indicated in red		
		Email correspo	ondence with ECE Department, JEM Curric	culum Committee and EOL		
Du	NC State an proposed:	d UNC Ashevi	view and the updating of the joint engineering ille: 14EGRBS/14EGRJEM, the following a	ng degree program offered between additional changes with reasons are		
1.	The course The course	ECE 456, Mec will no longer b	hatronics (3 SCH) will be removed as a de be offered through EngineeringOnline.	gree requirement in Junior Second.		
2.	The course, in Senior F will be tau directly app	JEM 420, Mec irst, will becom ght face-to-face licable and at a	chatronics Systems Modeling (3 SCH), curr te a degree requirement in Junior First. Th e in Asheville by an NC State faculty me n appropriate level of sophistication for me	rently an approved advised elective is course will replace ECE 456. It ember. The content will be more chatronics majors.		
3.	The course, to Junior S ECE 306, E well.	JEM 360, Adv econd. This sh mbedded Syste	vanced Mechatronics Design Laboratory (2 hift better distributes the hands-on laboratory ems (3 SCH), between the two Junior seme	SCH), will shift from Junior First ory requirements of JEM 360 and sters and balances the SCH load as		
4.	As an appr SCH), will SCH). JEM tailored to t	be deleted and be deleted and A 455 will be the interests of n	lective in Senior First, the course, ECE 45 replaced by a new course, JEM 455, Rob aught face-to-face in Asheville by an NC nechatronics majors.	55, Industrial Robotics Systems (3 otics and Autonomous Systems (3 State faculty member and will be		
5.	. The titles of two required UNC Asheville Liberal Arts courses LA 178 and LA 478 have been revised indicated in Freshman First and Senior Second, respectively.					
Th	ana ravisions	have been die	award with the ECE Department of the			

These revisions have been discussed with the ECE Department and the JEM Curriculum Committee. The only impact for the ECE Department is a reduction in teaching load. Since the delivery mode of ECE
North Carolina State University

This request has been reviewed and approved by the appropriate campus committees and authorities.

Endorsed By: 1,201 9 auch Head, Department/Program Date **Recommended By:** May Chair, College Curriculum Committee Date 6 Endonsed By: welle College Dean Recommended By: Vice Provost, DELTA (if DE degree/certificate) Date Recommended By: Chair, University Courses & Curricula Committee Date Approved By: Dean, (DASA or the Graduate School) Date **Recommended By:** Dean's Council Date Approved By: Executive Vice Chancellor and Provost Date Approved By: Chancellor Date

FORMATA

(SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)

Indicate display status: Current: JEM158

Proposed: JEM198

Proposed Effective Semester: August

old

Degree/Plan Title: Engineering (BS): Mechatronics (Joint NCSU - UNCA)

Concentration/Subplan Title: Mechatronics

Plan SIS Code: 14EGRBS

Subplan SIS Code: 14EGRJEM

New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) Y

Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course. (CP C) indicates a class which requires a C or better. (CP C-) indicates a class which requires a C- or better.

		FRESH	MAN YEAR	
MATT	FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
LANG CHEN CHEN E JEM [DEP1	 191 Calculus 1 120 Academic Writing and Critical Inquiry 132 General Chemistry 111 General Chemistry Lab 101 Intro to Engr & Prob Solving 123 Intro to CAD for Mec Engr 178 LAC: First-Year Collog-Seminar 	4 (CP C) 4 (CP C-) 3 (CP C) 1 (CP C) 1 1 3 ¹	MATH192Calculus IIPHYS221Physics IHUM124The Ancient WorldECE109Intro to Computer SystemsJEM180Intro to Mechatronics Lab	4 (CP C) 4 (CP C) 4 3 (CP C-) 2
		Total: 17		Total: 17
		SOPHON	MORE YEAR	10101: 17
3 6 4 100 1	FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITE
MATH PHYS ECE ECE MAE	 291 Calculus III 222 Physics II 200 Intro to Signals, Circuits & Systems 209 Computer System Programming 206 Engineering Statics 	4 4 4 (CP C-) 3 (CP C-) 3 (CP C-)	ECON102MicroeconomicsECE211Electric CircuitsECE212Fundamentals of Logic DesignECE220Analy Foundations of ECEMAE208Engineering Dynamics	3 4 (CP C-) 3 (CP C-) 3 (CP C-) 3 (CP C-)
		Total: 18		Total: 16
		JUNIC	DR YEAR	10101. 10
POP	FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
JEM JEM MAE MAE ARTS	 306 Embedded Systems 360 Adv Mechatronics Design Lab 420 Mechatronics Systems Modeling 201 Engr Thermodynamics I 315 Dynamics of Machines 310 Arts and Ideas 	3 2 3 3 (CP C-) 3 3	ECE310Design of Complex Digital SysECE456MechatronicsJEM360Adv Mechatronics Design LabMAE214Solid MechanicsMAE435Principles of Automatic ControlHUM214The Medieval and Renaissance World	3 3 2 3 (CP C-) 3 4
		Total: 1 4 15		Total: 16 15
		SENIO	R YEAR	
MAE	310 Heat Transfer Front 1	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
JEM HUM MAE	484 Senior Design Mechatronic Engr I 324 The Modern World 308 Fluid Dynamics	3 3 ² 3 4 3	JEM485Senior Design Mechatronic Engr IIMAE316Strength of Mech ComponentsLA478Cultivating Global CitizenshipLA478Senior CapstoneSTAT225Intro to Calc-based Statistics	3 3 4 4 4
		Total: 16		Total: 14
	Minimum Cre	edit Hours Reg	uired for Graduation*: 128	1

Major/Program Footnotes:

Approximately half of the credits in this degree are courses of UNC Asheville (shown in italics).

Courses originating from NC State are shown in normal text.

Footnote 1 LAC 178 is not required for transfer students with 25 credits or more. For such students, Min. Credit Hours Required is 125.

Footnote 3-ECE 455, JEM 420, MSE 201 or Advised Elective approved by Director. Footnote ² JEM 455, MSE 201 or Advised Elective approved by Director.

General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:

The joint Mechatronics degree utilizes the Liberal Arts Core program of UNC Asheville to satisfy GEP requirements.

FORMAT A

(SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)

Indicate display status: Current: JEM158

Proposed: JEM198

Proposed Effective Semester: August 2019

Degree/Plan Title: Engineering (BS): Mechatronics (Joint NCSU -- UNCA)

Concentration/Subplan Title: Mechatronics

Plan SIS Code: 14EGRBS

Subplan SIS Code: 14EGRJEM

New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) Y

Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course. (CP C) indicates a class which requires a C or better. (CP C-) indicates a class which requires a C- or better.

			FRESH	IAN YEAR	
1.0.000		FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING S	EMESTER
MATH LANG CHEM CHEM E JEM [DEP]	H 191 120 1 132 1 111 101 123 T] 178	 Calculus I Academic Writing and Critical Inquiry General Chemistry General Chemistry Lab Intro to Engr & Prob Solving Intro to CAD for Mec Engr LAC: First-Year Seminar 	4 (CP C) 4 (CP C-) 3 (CP C) 1 (CP C) 1 1 3 ¹	MATH192Calculus IIPHYS221Physics IHUM124The AncientECE109Intro to CorJEM180Intro to Med	World mputer Systems chatronics Lab CREDIT 4 (CP C) 4 (CP C) 4 3 (CP C- 2
			Total: 17		Total: 17
-			SOPHON	ORE YEAR	10101. 17
1 6 4 000 1		FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SE	MESTER
MATH PHYS ECE ECE MAE	291 222 200 209 206	Calculus III Physics II Intro to Signals, Circuits & Systems Computer System Programming Engineering Statics	4 4 (CP C-) 3 (CP C-) 3 (CP C-)	ECON102MicroeconomECE211Electric CircECE212FundamentaECE220Analy FoundMAE208Engineering	ics 3 uits 4 (CP C-) als of Logic Design 3 (CP C-) dations of ECE 3 (CP C-) Dynamics 3 (CP C-)
			Total: 18		Total: 16
			JUNIC	RYEAR	
ECE JEM MAE MAE ARTS	306 420 201 315 310	FALL SEMESTER Embedded Systems Mechatronics Systems Design Engr Thermodynamics I Dynamics of Machines Arts and Ideas	CREDITS 3 3 (CP C-) 3	SPRING SE ECE 310 Design of Co JEM 360 Adv Mechat MAE 214 Solid Mecha MAE 435 Principles of	MESTERCREDITSomplex Digital Sys3ronics Design Lab2nics3 (CP C-)Automatic Control3
			3	HUM 214 The Medieval	and Renaissance World 4
			Total: 15		Total: 15
		EALL SEMASSED	SENIC	YEAR	
JEM MAE HUM MAE	484 310 324 308	Senior Design Mechatronic Engr I Heat Transfer Fundamentals Approved Advised Elective The Modern World Fluid Dynamics	CREDITS 3 3 3 ² 4 3	SPRING SE JEM 485 Senior Desig MAE 316 Strength of N LA 478 Cultivating G STAT 225 Intro to Calc-b	MESTER CREDITS n Mechatronic Engr II 3 dech Components 3 lobal Citizenship 4 vased Statistics 4
	_		Total: 16		Total: 14
		Minimum Cre	edit Hours Rec	ired for Graduation* 128	1.50011 14

Major/Program Footnotes:

Approximately half of the credits in this degree are courses of UNC Asheville (shown in italics).

Courses originating from NC State are shown in normal text.

Footnote 1 LAC 178 is not required for transfer students with 25 credits or more. For such students, Min. Credit Hours Required is 125. Footnote ² JEM 455, MSE 201 or Advised Elective approved by Director.

*General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:

The joint Mechatronics degree utilizes the Liberal Arts Core program of UNC Asheville to satisfy GEP requirements.

Plan of Study Joint NC State - UNC Asheville Bachelor of Science in Engineering Curriculum Mechatronics Concentration (Proposed JEM198)

Effective for students entering August 1, 2019

FALL SEMESTER

SPRING SEMESTER

Freshman Year

MATI LANC CHEN CHEM E JEM [DEPI	f 191 f 120 f 132 f 111 <i>101</i> <i>123</i> f] 178	Calculus I Academic Writing & Crit Inquiry General Chemistry General Chemistry Lab Intro to Engineering & Prob Solving Intro to CAD for Mechatronics Engr LA: First-Year Seminar	4# 4^ 3# 1 1 <u>3</u> ª 17	MATH PHYS ECE JEM HUM	I 192 221 109 180 124	Calculus II Physics I Intro to Computer Systems Intro to Mechatronics Lab The Ancient World	4# 4# 3^ 2 <u>4</u> 17
		5	Sophom	ore Year			
MATH PHYS ECE ECE MAE	291 222 200 209 206	Calculus III Physics II Intro to Signals, Circ & Systems Computer System Programming Engineering Statics	4 4 3^ 3^ 18	ECE ECE MAE ECON	211 212 220 208 102	Electric Circuits Fundamentals of Logic Design Analytical Foundations of ECE Engineering Dynamics Principles of Microeconomics	4^ 3^ 3^ 3^ <u>3</u> 16
			Junior Y	ear			
ECE JEM	306 420	Intro to Embedded Systems Mechatronics Systems Modeling	3 3	ECE ECE	310 456	Design of Complex Digital Sys Mechatronies	3
MAE MAE ARTS	201 315 310	Engineering Thermodynamics I Dynamics of Machines Arts and Ideas	3^e 3 3 ^b 15	JEM MAE MAE HUM	360 214 435 214	Adv Mechatronics Design Lab Solid Mechanics Principles of Automatic Control Medieval and Renaissance World	2 3^y 3 4 15
		S	enior Ye	ar			
JEM MAE MAE HUM	484 308 310 324	Senior Design Mechatronic Engr I Fluid Mechanics Heat Transfer Fundamentals The Modern World Approved Advised Elective	3 3 3 4 <u>3</u> 6	JEM MAE LA STAT	485 316 478 225	Senior Design Mechatronic Engr II Strength of Mechanical Components Cultivating Global Citizenship Intro to Calc-Based Statistics	3 3 4 ^d <u>4</u> 14

Credit Hours Required: 128

Italics indicates NC State Engineering course. Engineering courses are offered in the semester as shown.

a LA 178 is not required for transfer students with 25 credits or more; Minimum Credit Hours Required is 125.

^b Preferably any course which satisfies the ARTS requirement and is designated as DI, Diversity Intensive.

• ECE 455, JEM 420 JEM 455, MSE 201 or Advised Elective approved by Director.

^d or HUM 414(4). • MAE 301 prior to Aug 2016. • MAE 314 prior to Aug 2016.

Students must satisfy UNC Asheville foreign language proficiency requirement via testing or credit courses. # Grade of C or better required.

^ Grade of C- or better required.

2/6/2019

Plan of Study Joint NC State – UNC Asheville Bachelor of Science in Engineering Curriculum Mechatronics Concentration (Proposed JEM198)

Effective for students entering August 1, 2019

FALL SEMESTER

SPRING SEMESTER

Freshman Year

MATH LANG CHEM CHEM E JEM [DEPT	H 191 G 120 I 132 I 111 <i>101</i> <i>123</i> G 178	Calculus I Academic Writing & Crit Inquiry General Chemistry General Chemistry Lab Intro to Engineering & Prob Solving Intro to CAD for Mechatronics Engr LA: First-Year Seminar	4# 4^ 3# 1# 1 <u>3</u> ª 17	MATH PHYS ECE JEM HUM	I 192 221 109 180 124	Calculus II Physics I Intro to Computer Systems Intro to Mechatronics Lab The Ancient World	4# 4# 3^ 2 <u>4</u> 17
			Sophome	ore Year			
MATH PHYS ECE ECE MAE	I 291 222 200 209 206	Calculus III Physics II Intro to Signals, Circ & Systems Computer System Programming Engineering Statics	4 4^ 3^ <u>3^</u> 18	ECE ECE MAE ECON	211 212 220 208 102	Electric Circuits Fundamentals of Logic Design Analytical Foundations of ECE Engineering Dynamics Principles of Microeconomics	4^ 3^ 3^ 3^ <u>3</u> 16
			Junior Y	ear			
ECE JEM JEM MAE MAE ARTS	306 420 <u>360</u> 201 315 310	Intro to Embedded Systems Mechatronics Systems Modeling Adv Mechatronics Design Lab Engineering Thermodynamics I Dynamics of Machines Arts and Ideas	3 3 2 3^ 3 3 3 ^b 14-15	ECE ECE JEM MAE MAE HUM	310 456 360 214 435 214	Design of Complex Digital Sys Mechatronics Adv Mechatronics Design Lab Solid Mechanics Principles of Automatic Control Medieval and Renaissance World	3 2 3^ 3 <u>4</u> 16 15
		5	enior Ye	ar			
JEM MAE MAE HUM	484 308 310 324	Senior Design Mechatronic Engr I Fluid Mechanics Heat Transfer Fundamentals The Modern World Approved Advised Elective	3 3 4 <u>3</u> 16	JEM MAE LA STAT	485 316 478 225	Senior Design Mechatronic Engr II Strength of Mechanical Components Cultivating Global Citizenship Intro to Calc-Based Statistics	3 4 ^d <u>4</u> 14

Credit Hours Required: 128

Italics indicates NC State Engineering course. Engineering courses are offered in the semester as shown.

LA 178 is not required for transfer students with 25 credits or more; Minimum Credit Hours Required is 125.

^b Preferably any course which satisfies the ARTS requirement and is designated as DI, Diversity Intensive.

ECE 455, JEM 420 JEM 455, MSE 201 or Advised Elective approved by Director.

d or HUM 414(4). MAE 301 prior to Aug 2016. MAE 314 prior to Aug 2016.

Students must satisfy UNC Asheville foreign language proficiency requirement via testing or credit courses. # Grade of C or better required.

^ Grade of C- or better required.

CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS Format B

Concentration/Subplan Title: Engineering (B	5): Mechatronics (Joint NCSU – UNCA	A) Subplan SIS Code: 14	EGRJEM
Indicate requirements status: Current:	Proposed: JEM198	Proposed Effective Semester:	Fall 2019
New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) Y			

course.

	MAJO	R FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:			Credit Hours	GEP category, if applicable
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.			List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement	
JEM N ECE ECE ECE ECE ECE ECE ECE ECE JEM JEM JEM JEM JEM JEM JEM JEM	Image: Additional system 109 200 209 211 212 220 306 310 123 180 360 420 484 485 206 208 201	Intro to Computer Systems (CP) Intro to Signals, Circuits & Systems (CP) Computer System Programming (CP) Electric Circuits (CP) Fundamentals of Logic Design (CP) Analy Foundations of ECE (CP) Embedded Systems Design of Complex Digital Sys Approved Advised Elective Intro CAD for Mec Engrs Intro to Mechatronics Lab Adv Mechatronics Design Lab Mechatronics Systems Modeling Senior Design Mechatronic Engr I Senior Design Mechatronic Engr II Engineering Statics (CP) Engineering Dynamics (CP) Engr Thermodynamics I (CP)	3 4 3 4 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	* 57 credits of this joint degree are provided by
MAE MAE MAE MAE MAE MAE Other	308 310 214 315 316 435	Fluid Mechanics Heat Transfer Fundamentals Solid Mechanics (CP) Dynamics of Machines Strength of Mech Components Principles of Automatic Control	3 3 3 3 3 3 3	UNC Asheville and are not listed. These courses satisfy the Liberal Arts Core of UNC Asheville which is the equivalent of NC State GEP requirements. The ADA for the JEM198 does not include UNC Asheville courses.
Conco	atratia	Courses (Crours /Flosting	1	
conce	itratio	in courses/Groups/Electives:	71	57*
Free El	ectives		0	0
Т	otal cr Min	edit hours under Major Field of Study: imum 27 hours required in program area.	71 hours	

Revised 4/2013

COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS:		
Orientation Course(s): E 101 (C-wall)	1	0
Other:	0	0
Total credit hours under College Requirements:	1 hour	

NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREME Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Edu requirement; however, a GEP category <u>may not be subset</u> to rea specific course from the category list. Required courses must be the Major/College requirements. Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below of than ENG 101.	ENTS ucation guire a listed in other	 At least one of the following must be listed: Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category. Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements. Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>X</u> credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category. Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement. Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual & Performing Arts. Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
General Education Program Requirements: Minimum 39-40 hrs	Credit	How will the GEP requirement be met?
Mathematical Sciences (Candia)	nours	(Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)
(At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	x	Choose GEP classes as per joint agreement MOU with UNCA.
Natural Sciences (7 credits) (At least 1 lab course or course with a lab) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity or convisitor	x	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose GEP classes as per joint agreement MOU with UNCA.
English 101 (C- or better required) (4 credits)	x	Choose GEP classes as per joint agreement MOU with UNCA.
Humanities (6 credits)		(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)
(Courses from two different disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	x	Choose GEP classes as per joint agreement MOU with UNCA.
Social Sciences (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	x	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose GEP classes as per joint agreement MOU with UNCA.
Additional Breadth (3 credits) (Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major) Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	x	(Choose statement 5 or 6) Choose GEP classes as per joint agreement MOU with UNCA.
Interdisciplinary Perspectives (5 credits) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	x	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose GEP classes as per joint agreement MOU with UNCA.
Health and Exercise Studies (2 credits) (Including one Fitness and Wellness course) (2 credits)		
Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are <u>not</u> satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.	hours	
GEP Co-Requisites:		Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.
U.S. Diversity co-requisite (USD)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4)
Global Knowledge co-requisite (GK)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4)

Revised 4/2013

Foreign Language Proficiency	n/a	Proficiency at the FL_102 level required.
The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:		Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"
Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)		Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
Technology Fluency		Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
Total credit hours required to complete Degree: Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.	128	As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.

	Routing fo	r On-Campus Approval	of Degree Progra	am Actions
	Type of Action:	Enter "X" for Action Type	(s) and list Title a	nd Prefix(es) as indicated
X New [Degree Program	Proposed Program Title B S	in Music Engineering	Technology
New C	Certificate Program	Proposed Certificate Program	m Title	Technology
New N	Minor Program	Proposed Minor Program Tit	le	
Chang	ge in Degree Program Title	Current Degree Program Titl	le	
Chan	ge in Certificate Program T	itle Current Certificate Program	Title	
Chang	ge in Minor Program Title	Current Minor Program Title		
Chang	ge in Course Prefix	Current Course Prefix	Proposed Cours	e Prefix
Progra	am Discontinuation			
Responsible Colleg	ge(s) <u>Unive</u>	ersity College	Responsible Depa	artment(s) <u>Music</u>
Program Contact N	Name <u>Dr. I</u>	Daniel Monek	Contact email	DGMonek@ncsu.edu
Proposed SIS Cur	riculum and CIP Code 50.	0913 –Music Technology	Proposed Effectiv	e Date Fall 2020
Routing of Action	n: Indicate by date whe	en the following occurs.		
Completed Letter of	Intent and 1-page Concept	Paper submitted to Council of D	leans	
	Council of Dean's Meetin	g - Approval to Plan granted		
Completed Letter	of Intent:			
March 7, 2019	Department Head endors	ses (signature required)		
March 18, 2019	College Curriculum Com	mittee recommends (signature re	equired)	
	College Dean endorses (signature required)		
Request moves to	Undergraduate or Gradua	te Office for routing:		
	Recommended by Vice F	Provost, DELTA (if DE degree) (s	signature required)	
	Substantive Change Rev	iew Committee (SCRT) reviews is required, SCRT prepares lette	er draft for Chancellor	to send to SACS
	University Courses and C	Curricula Committee or Administi	rative Board of the Gra	aduate School recommends (signature required)
	Dean, (DASA or Gradua	te School) approves (signature r	equired)	
	Associate Dean's Counc	il or Graduate Operations Council	informed	
<u>Request moves to</u>	Executive Vice Chancello	r and Provost's Office for routing	Ľ	
	Vice Provosts informed			
,,	Deans' Council recomme	ends (signature required)		
	Executive Vice Chancell	or and Provost approves (signat	ure required)	
	Recommended by Chan	cellor's Executive Officers (EOM	1)	
	University Council inform	ned		
	Presented to Board of T	rustees subcommittees (Academ	nic & Personnel and Fi	inance & Planning)
	Chancellor approves (sig	gnature required)		
	SCRT Liaison prepares	SACS letter for substantive char	nge as applicable (app	proval or notification)
Notos:	Request submitted to UI	NC-GA by Provost's Office via Pl	REP or MOA or MOU	as appropriate

North Carolina State University

This request has been reviewed and approved by the appropriate campus committees and authorities.

Endorsed By:	
Alm	3-08-2019
Head, Department/Program	Date
Recommended By:	
Jennifer Capps Jennifer A Cappa	March 18, 2019
Chair, College Curriculum Committee	Date
Endorsed By:	
1011hult-	MARCH 19, 2014
College Dean	Date
Recommended By:	
Vice Provost, DELTA (if DE degree/certificate)	Date
Recommended By:	
Chair, University Courses & Curricula Committee	Date
Approved By:	
Dean, (DASA or the Graduate School)	Date
Recommended By:	
Dean's Council	Date
Approved By:	
Executive Vice Chancellor and Provost	Date
Approved By:	
Chancellor	Date



Letter of Intent to Develop New Academic Degree Program

The following approvals must be obtained prior to sending the Letter of Intent to Develop a New Academic Degree Program to the UNC System Office.

Institution __North Carolina State University_____

Degree Program Title (e.g. M.A. in Biology)_____B.S. in Music Engineering Technology_____

Reviewed and Approved By (Title)

Provost:

Faculty Senate Chair (if applicable):

Undergraduate or Graduate Dean (if applicable):

Academic College Dean:

Department Chair:

Program Director/Coordinator:

Thomas D. H.d.

New Academic Proposal Process

New academic programs are initiated and developed by the faculty members. Approval of the Letter of Intent to Develop a New Academic Degree Program must be obtained from department chairs and college deans or equivalent administrators before submission to the UNC System Office review.

Directions: Please provide a succinct, yet thorough response to each section. Obtain the Provost's signature and submit the proposal via the PREP system to the UNC System Vice President for Academic Programs, Faculty, and Research, for review and approval by the UNC System Office. Once the Letter of Intent to Develop is approved, the institution can begin work on the formal Request to Establish a New Degree Program.

Letter of Intent to Develop a New Academic Degree Program

Institution	North Carolina State University
Joint Degree Program (Yes or No)? If so, list partner campus.	No
Degree Program Title (e.g. M.A. in Biology)	Bachelor of Science in Music Engineering Technology
CIP Code and CIP Title (May be found at <u>National Center</u> for Education Statistics)	50.0913- Music Technology
Require UNC Teacher Licensure Specialty Area Code (Yes or No). If yes, list suggested UNC Specialty Area Code(s).	NO
Proposed Delivery Mode (campus, online, or site-based distance education). Add maximum % online, if applicable.	Campus
Proposed Term to Enroll First Students (e.g. Spring 2019)	Fall 2020
List other programs in the UNC System (may be found at UNC System <u>website</u>)	UNC-Asheville: Bachelor of Science in Music Technology

SACSCOC Liaison Statement: (*Provide a brief statement from the University SACSCOC liaison regarding whether the new program is or is not a substantive change.*)

Program Summary: (Briefly describe the proposed program and summarize the overall rationale.)

Include the following in your narrative:

- Ways in which the proposed program is distinct from others already offered in the UNC System (use the 4-digit CIP as a guide). Information on other programs may be found on the UNC System website.
- How this program supports specific university and UNC System missions.
- Collaborative opportunities with other UNC institutions as appropriate. (maximum length 500 words)

The North Carolina State University Department of Music proposes planning a new Bachelor of Science in Music Engineering Technology that will foster and support music-based entrepreneurial initiatives at the intersection of technological innovation and creative expression. It is evident that careers combining music and technology will continue to grow in number and variety as technology continues to revolutionize the multi-faceted music industry. In order to strategically address this growing employment area and the needs of those currently working in the music industry, the Music Engineering Technology program will have several practical outcomes:

1) Contributing to the economic development of North Carolina and the region

2) Providing meaningful and gainful employment for graduates

3) Meeting the needs of employers and industry

4) Developing services and/or intellectual property that will benefit our institution, state, and society as a whole.

This distinctive and interdisciplinary program, which embraces and bolsters a quickly-emerging discipline, will engage students through a pairing of rigorous professional training in music with intensive interdisciplinary study in electrical engineering, computer engineering, design, and arts entrepreneurship. Drawing on a variety of existing strengths at NC State, students will build a foundation of theoretical and practical skills in music, build practical skills with current music technologies, gain deep understanding and practical skills within the related fields of electrical engineering or computer engineering, and develop supporting skills and knowledge in industrial design and entrepreneurship. The program will integrate a broad range of musical styles, performance practices, and creative projects with the design, development, and implementation of advanced music technologies. This structure will provide a degree of flexibility through tracks of study that could result in students gaining substantive theoretical and practical skills in performance, computer music, sound synthesis, music production, software development, digital signal processing, music information retrieval, human-computer interaction, interactivity, robotic musicianship, multimedia, audio systems, or sound design.

Leveraging many of NC State's strengths through its interdisciplinary nature, the program design will be unique within the UNC system and among the small number of premiere music technology and engineering programs in existence across the nation (for example University of Miami and Georgia Tech). Currently, only one institution in the UNC system, UNC-Asheville, offers a major in the most relevant CIP code (50.0913- Music Technology) and two other institutions, Appalachian State University and Elizabeth City State University, offer music technology related majors through the CIP code for Music Industry (50.1003). The proposed degree does not duplicate or compete with any of these programs. The major at UNC-Asheville, a Bachelor of Science in Music Technology, is limited to audio mixing and recording and requires only limited interdisciplinary study, predominantly in physics, with the intent of producing students who "learn how to professionally mix and record music." The program at Elizabeth City State University is offered as a music business or sound recording technology concentration within a Bachelor of Arts degree with the intent of providing "a broad liberal arts education for students interested in diverse fields within the music industry." It does not require interdisciplinary training or the extensive mathematics or science components anticipated in our intended curriculum. Similarly, Appalachian State University offers a Bachelor of Science in Music Industry Studies with a concentration in "recording and production" designed to help students "develop expertise in the fields of studio recording and live sound" or "manufacturing and merchandising." Both concentrations include substantial studies in business, but do not have the extensive engineering, mathematics, or science components of our intended curriculum.

The establishment of a Bachelor of Science in Music Engineering Technology would directly contribute to the strategic goals of both the UNC system and NC State while also filling a vital gap in North Carolina's growing technology industry and strong arts economy. The development of this program supports both the first and the third goal of NC State's strategic plan as articulated in the initiative to "explore new undergraduate degree programs to encourage multi/interdisciplinary focus." The addition of this curriculum will build on NC State's culture of collaboration and interdisciplinarity and its strategic strengths to serve a growing industry that has both a strong regional and national need for support and development. In so doing it supports UNC system goals for economic impact and opens the door for North Carolina to become a leader in the quickly growing music technology industry.

Student Demand: (Provide evidence of student demand. Discuss the extent to which students will be drawn from a pool of students not previously served by the institution. Maximum length 1,000 words.)

As an emerging discipline, prospective enrollment is best identified through a review of both current student interest in music and engineering, generalized growth in music technology study, and the enrollment trends of other institutions that have developed similar programs.

Among our own student body there are significant ties between student interest in music study and engineering, science, and math. This is not unexpected as the interrelationships between music, math, and science have long been established and recognized. Of the 5,381 incoming freshman surveyed in the university's Student Involvement Survey in the fall of 2018, 8.1% indicated an interest in music technology related opportunities. Among currently-declared music minors, 64.8% are pursuing major studies in a science or engineering field related to the degree proposal.

The Higher Education Arts Data Summary in Music compiled each year from the annual reports of the more than 500 member institutions of the National Association of Schools of Music (NASM), the accrediting body for post-secondary education in music in the United States, shows significant growth in the number of students enrolling in programs in the broadly-defined area of music technology/engineering. From the 2011-12 academic year to the 2016-17 academic year NASM member institutions reported a combined 213% increase in enrolled music technology/engineering majors. More specific to the department's proposed curriculum are enrollment numbers at institutions that house the nation's leading music technology programs. The Bachelor of Music (BM) in Music Technology in the Department of Music and Performing Arts Professions, Steinhardt School, at New York University has approximately 100 music technology majors and entering classes average 32 students. The Bachelor of Science in Music Engineering Technology at the Frost School of Music, University of Miami (FL), and the Bachelor of Science in Music Technology program in the Department of Music and Arts Technology at Indiana University-Purdue University Indianapolis both have an average of 70-80 total undergraduate music technology majors. The new Bachelor of Science of Music Technology begun in the spring semester of 2016 at Georgia Tech exceeded all of its enrollment projections and already has more than 75 majors.¹

¹ Enrollment data for these institutions was self-reported by music administration colleagues from

According to data compiled from the University of Michigan's "Monitoring the Future" study nearly 40% of high school students participate in music programs.² In North Carolina, the Arts Education Data Project³ provides more specific detail that more than 66,000 (approximately 15%) of North Carolina high school students are enrolled in a music class. While the majority of these students will not pursue a traditional path of formal music study, a growing number are seeking ways to combine their music interests with other fields of study. The unique nature of the proposed degree both nationally and in North Carolina means it will become a strong draw for students who seek to formally combine their music and engineering interests. With no similar curricula within the UNC system, the state of North Carolina, or even the mid-Atlantic region, this program will fill a gap in current availability that will draw these students.

Societal Demand: (Provide evidence of societal demand and employability of graduates from each of the following source types. Maximum length 1,000 words)

- Labor market information (projections, job posting analyses, and wages)
 - Specific to North Carolina (such as <u>neworks.gov</u>, <u>netower.com</u>, or outside vendors such as <u>Burning Glass</u>)
 - Available from national occupational and industry projections (such as the <u>U.S. Bureau</u> of Labor Statistics)
- Projections from professional associations or industry reports
- Other (alumni surveys, insights from existing programs, etc.)

North Carolina has long been an innovator in music institutions and industry. It is home to the first state-funded symphony orchestra in the nation, the NC Symphony, and has developed some of the first cultural tourism projects that focus on music in the country. Its creative arts industry through both direct and indirect jobs accounts for more than 7% of the state's work force and the non-profit arts and culture industry alone accounts for more than \$2.12 billion in the state's economy generating approximately \$201.5 million in state and local tax revenues.⁴ According to the North Carolina Arts Council, jobs in North Carolina's creative sector have increased 27% from 2006 to 2016. Today the conclusion reached by Mike Masnick, the author of "The Music Industry Is Desperate For A Few Good Technologists," in 2011 remains true – "It seems clear that music startups are all desperate for tech help."⁵

each institution.

³ https://www.artseddata.org

² Drawn from an analysis by Child Trends of data from Monitoring the Future: A Continuing Study of American Youth, 1991-2016

⁴ North Carolina Arts Council, Creative Economy Measures 2016 Data Summary, ncarts.org

⁵ techdirt.com, 5/10/2011

While labor statistics specific to jobs in music engineering technology are not yet available, perspective can be gained by looking at data from Burning Glass Technologies, a labor analytics company that pulls from thousands of sources of job postings online and provides additional perspective on trends in emerging fields. Their projections indicate that jobs with skill sets similar to those in the proposed major will see "explosive growth" (102.31%) within the next five years. A report from Georgia Tech's School of Music, which relied on data from Burning Glass, also noted that job postings requiring a bachelor degree with core skills tied closely to music technology showed growth nationally of 225%.

The North Carolina State of Technology 2018 Industry Report released by the North Carolina Technology Association notes that North Carolina is ranked third in total tech employment growth from 2011-2016. The report analyzes 87 separate North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) codes categorized into four major sub-categories. Music Engineering Technology is directly linked to fifteen NAICS categories that are included within the reports "Tech Core (IT)" subcategory. In this area the report notes the largest growth rate of all technology areas in the study with a job growth rate of about 22% in the last five years. Employment in the software subsector alone has grown by 53% from 2011-2016.

There is a significant need for educated professionals with sophisticated music technology skills in the arts and entertainment industries, software and professional audio corporations, education, music hardware manufacturers, and from manufacturers seeking to integrate music into their product including automobile, computer manufacturers, and media companies. Recent technological innovations, such as new electronic music instruments, commercial online distribution of music, and mobile music applications have fundamentally changed the business of creating, performing, and consuming music. This in turn has created a need for technologies at the core of such systems and services. As a growing number of start-ups and large corporations have focused on music, new markets have emerged in music technologies for the general public, novices, multimedia, and educational applications. These areas do not receive enough attention in academia, which has resulted in a growing need for qualified music technologists.

This challenge is highlighted by several industry leaders and companies:

Marcus Cremer, Vice President of Applied Research at Gracenote:

Our company is leading industrial research and development of media-centric systems and algorithms, specifically around recognition, personalization, and recommendation of music and video content. As such, we are continually seeking full-time employees and part-time interns who possess strong technical backgrounds coupled with a deep understanding of music. Identifying, hiring, and retaining genuinely multi-talented individuals with this unique skill set has been both difficult and time-consuming for us.

Tristan Jehan, Director of Research at Spotify and Co-founder of The Echo Nest:

Spotify's culture is built around fast innovation. It is terribly important to the future of Spotify...that we keep hiring and hosting the finest and brightest students in the field of music and technology. The growing and shifting music tech industry needs new talented developers that are well versed both in music and technology.

Ableton, a company founded to develop unique software and hardware for music creation and performance, notes that positions requiring the skills of a music technologist "often go unfilled for long periods of time" and qualified applicants are "very challenging to find." Executives at Pandora, one of the most internationally recognized music streaming and automated music recommendation service companies in the world, noted that "such a unique combination of musical and technical skills is incredibly difficult to find."

These comments are supported by the results of programs at other academic institutions. The program most closely related to our prosed curriculum and a leader in this emerging discipline is the Bachelor of Science in Music Technology at Georgia Tech. It currently reports a 94% employment rate for its graduates within four months of graduation.⁶ The University of Miami's program reports that 90% of its graduates have secured their postgrad plans (employment or graduate school) within six months of degree completion⁷.

For Doctoral Programs Only:

Describe the following (maximum length 2,000 words):

- The research and scholarly infrastructure in place (including faculty) to support the proposed program.
- Method of financing the proposed new program (including extramural research funding and other sources) and indicate the extent to which additional state funding may be required.
- State the number, amount, and source of proposed graduate student stipends and related tuition benefits that will be required to initiate the program.

⁶ Self reported by Frank Clark, Chair of the School of Music, Georgia Institute of Technology

⁷ As reported on their program website.

Contact: (List the names, titles, e-mail addresses and telephone numbers of the person(s) responsible for planning the proposed program.)

Position Title	Name	E-mail Address	Telephone
Department Head, Music	Daniel G Monek, Ph.D.	dgmonek@ncsu.edu	(919) 515-1692
Associate Department Head, Music	Tom Koch, Ph.D.	tdkoch@ncsu.edu	(919) 515-0149

This Letter of Intent to Plan a New Program has been reviewed and approved by the appropriate campus authorities.

Position Title	Signature	Date
Provost		
Provost (Joint Partner Campus)		



College of Natural Resources Department of Forestry and Environmental Resources cnr.ncsu.edu/fer Campus Box 8008 2800 Faucette Drive Raleigh, NC 27695-8008 P: 919.515.3873

Back To Top (Agenda)

8 March 2019

To: University Courses & Curriculum Committee

- From: Dr. Gary B. Blank Director of Undergraduate Programs Department of Forestry & Environmental Resources
- Re: Proposed changes to Forest Management Curriculum Proposed second option for the Forest Management Curriculum

Please find attached a request to change the Forest Management curriculum in the Department of Forestry & Environmental Resources to be effective fall semester 2019. The curriculum was exempted from the 120-credit hour cap because 9 hours occur during the summer practicum and do not affect the eight-semester display, which includes only 119 hours.

Changes respond to creation of an Environmental First Year program and alterations in scheduling of several courses. Changes included are consistent with requirements of the Society of American Foresters, the accrediting body for forestry programs.

Please find attached the following:

- Summary of Changes
- Format A for Forest Management (FOM) Production concentration
- Format B for Forest Management (FOM) Production concentration
- Format A for Forest Management (FOM) Ecology concentration
- Format B for Forest Management (FOM) Ecology concentration

Approval Signatures:

Chair of the CNR Acadebric Affairs Committee

Deep of the College of Natural Resources

Chair, University Courses & Curricula Committee

3-12-19 Date

Date

Date

Dean, Undergraduate Academic Program

Date

Summary of Changes to Forest Management Curricula

The forest management curriculum was allowed an exemption to the 120-hour credit cap because the eight semester display includes only 119 credit hours and the additional 9 hours come during the summer practicum.

Revision of the FOM curriculum was necessitated by creation of the Environmental First Year program to replace the introductory course, NR 100. Other changes evolved from program assessment and faculty decisions concerning timing of course offerings.

Two curricula concentrations (Production and Ecology) are proposed to allow the divergent interests of our students to be better served than with just one option. Changes in both curricula and changes in the basic FOM curriculum to create the ecology option are enumerated below:

Both

ENV 100 and ENV 101 replace NR 100 and add one credit.

Moving HES courses to first year, which is cohort for which these courses are created.

Addition of chemistry and physics electives to broaden options.

Addition of NR 219 as an economics option.

Adding the FOR 472 option, providing eligible students a soil science course focused on forest considerations. Adding a professional development practicum (NR 301) to assist students seeking internships and employment. Adding COM 289 to the advanced communications electives.

Ecology Option

Adding BIO 181 option: students transferring from other first-year programs typically have this. Adding a second statistics requirement.

Requiring PB 220 to strengthen knowledge of non-woody plant communities.

Moving FOR 430 (Forest Health and Protection) to the senior year.

Providing more technical electives and replacing prescribed "production-focused" courses.

Allowing elective choices for the capstone course requirement.

Consultations

From: Ryan Hurley <<u>riphurley@ncsu.edu</u>> Date: Thu, Feb 28, 2019 at 10:22 AM Subject: Re: Consultations To: Deanna Dannels <<u>dpdannel@ncsu.edu</u>> Cc: Karen R Young <<u>kryoung@ncsu.edu</u>>, Ken Zagacki <<u>kszagack@ncsu.edu</u>>

All,

Ken & I have communicated & we do not have any concerns in Communication. Am I supposed to add this information to CIM or is this reply sufficient? Let me know how I can help.

Take care, Ryan

Chad Jordan

to me, Alexander, John

Wed, Feb 27, 6:04 PM (9 days ago)

Gary,

Alexander and I discussed the addition of PB 220 to the Ecology concentration in Forest Management. We are supportive.

From: **Spencer Muse** <<u>muse@ncsu.edu</u>> Date: Thu, Mar 7, 2019 at 11:17 AM Subject: Re: Consultations To: Jamila Simpson <<u>i simpson@ncsu.edu</u>> Cc: Brian Reich <<u>bjreich@ncsu.edu</u>>, Dennis Boos <<u>boos@ncsu.edu</u>>

Hi Jamila. Two comments regarding their addition of ST 312 as a requirement:

1- ST 312 is going to start facing a lot more demand, and it already fills up quickly. We are changing our ST degree requirements, and now all our majors will be taking it (they currently take 305). We will add at least one new section. It would be useful for us to know how many students will be pursuing these degrees for planning purposes.

2- The program may want to consider at least encouraging these students to take the 1-credit ST 307: Intro to Stat Programming- SAS. While 307 and SAS programming are not required for 312, it is very useful. Virtually all of our courses beyond the 312 level have 307 as a prerequisite. 311+ 312 + 307 forms the required core of our ST minor, which might be attractive to this group of students.

I'm copying Brian Reich, who chairs our course and curriculum committee and our Associate Head, Dennis Boos, who handles our scheduling decisions.

FORMAT A SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY

Proposed: x Proposed Effective Semester: 8/2019

Current: DEGREE TITLE: Forest Management CONCENTRATION TITLE: Ecology

FRESHMAN YEAR						
FALL SEMESTER CREDITS SPRING SEMESTER CREDIT						
ENV 101Exploring the Environment	2	CH 101 Chemistry – A Molecular Science	3			
ENV 100 Student Success in Enviro. First Year	1	CH 102 General Chemistry Lab	1			
PB 200 Plant Life or BIO 181	4	ENG 101 Academic Writing & Research ¹	4			
MA 114 Intro. Finite Math with Applications	3	FOR 150 Critical Thinking and Data Analysis ¹	2			
HES *** Health and Exercise	1	ST 311 Introduction to Statistics I	3			
GEP Elective*	3	HES***Elective	1			
		GEP Elective*	2			
	Total: 14		Total:16			
	SOPHOM	ORE YEAR				
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS			
Chemistry or Physics Elective	4	Economics Elective	3			
FOR 172 Forest Sys. Mapping & Mensuration I ¹	2	FOR 260 Forest Ecology	4			
FOR 339 Dendrology ¹	4	FOR 250: Prof. Development II: Communications ¹	1			
Technical Elective ⁵	3	Soil Science with Lab	4			
ST 312 Introduction to Statistics II	3	MA 121 or MA 131 Calculus	3			
	Total: 16		Total: 15			
	SUMME	ER CAMP				
SUMMER SESSION						
FOR 204 Silviculture ¹	2					
FOR 261 Forest Communities ¹	2					
FOR 264 Forest Wildlife ¹	1					
FOR 265 Fire Management ¹	1					
FOR 273 Forest Sys. Mapping & Mensuration II ¹	3					
	Total: 9					
	JUNIO	R YEAR				
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS			
FOR 303 Silvics & Forest Tree Physiology ¹	3	Advanced Communication Elective ⁶	3			
FOR 374 Forest Meas., Modeling & Inventory ¹	3	Spatial Technology Elective ⁷	3			
PB 220 Local Flora	3	FOR 350 Prof. Development: Ethics'	1			
Technical Elective ⁵	4	FOR 304 or Silviculture Elective with Lab ¹	4			
NR 301 Practicum for Professional Development	1	GEP Elective*	3			
	Total: 14		Total: 14			
	SENIO	R YEAR				
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS			
FW 404 Wildlife Habitat Management	3	Capstone Elective ⁸	4			
NR 460 Renew. Nat. Res. Management & Policy	3	Technical Electives ⁵	7			
FOR 430 Forest Health and Protection ¹	3	GEP Elective*	3			
Technical Elective ⁵	4					
GEP Elective*	3					
	Total: 16		Total: 14			
Minimum Credit Hours Required for Graduation: 128						

Major/Program Footnotes:

'A minimum grade of C- is required.

² Four hours from CH 201 + 202, CH 220, CH 221+222, PY 131 or PY 211

³ Three hours from ARE 201, EC 201, EC 205, or NR 219

4 Either FOR 472 or SSC 200+201

Technical Electives. Select any 200-level or higher course not otherwise required from among following possibilities: (1)) courses with the prefix prefixes: ACC, ARE, BAE, EC, ES, ET, ENT, FOR, FW, GIS, NR, PB, PP, SSC, SMT, ST; (2) any FL* course not needed to fulfill the language corequisite; or (3) courses taken in partial fulfillment of an academic minor

6 Three hours from ENG 331, 332, 333, or COM 289

7 Either GIS 280 or FOR 353 or SSC 440

8 Select one course from a variety including: ES 400, FOR 406, NR 400 or NR 406

"General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied. University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html.

- <u>Mathematical Sciences</u> (6 credit hours one course with MA or ST prefix) Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: MA 114, MA 121
- E Natural Sciences (7 credit hours include one laboratory course or course with a lab) Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- <u>Humanities</u> (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes) Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s): Make sure you have selected courses from different lists as only from each humanities list is allowed.
- B. Social Sciences (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes) Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: (ARE 201 or EC 205 or NR 219) and NR 460
- E <u>Physical Education/Healthy Living</u> (2 credit hours at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course) Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.
- <u>Additional Breadth</u> (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists)
 <u>x</u> Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or _____Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
 <u>G</u> Interdisciplinary Perspectives (5 credit hours)
- G. Interdisciplinary Perspectives (5 credit hours) Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- H. Introduction to Writing (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better)
 - The following Co-Requisites must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:

L U.S. Diversity (USD)

Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:

4 Global Knowledge (GK)

Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:

K. Foreign Language proficiency - Proficiency at the FL_102 level is required for graduation.

CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS Format B effective 2019

Degree Title: Forest Management Ecology

Curriculum Code: 15FORMTEBS

Proposed Effective Date: 8/2019

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:	Credit Hours	GEP category, if applicable
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement		
*C-wall class		
Mathematical Sciences Courses		
MA 114, MA 121 OF MA 131	6	Mathematics (6 hours)
ST 311, ST 312	6	
Natural Sciences Courses		
СН 101, СН 102	4	Natural Sciences (4 hours)
PB 200 or BIO 181	4	Natural Sciences (4 hours)
FOR 339*, PB 220	² 7	
SSC 200+201 or FOR 472	4	
CH 201/202 or CH 220 or CH 221+222, or PY 211 or PY 131	4	
Social Sciences Courses		
ARE 201 or EC 205 or NR 219	2	
NR 460*	3	Social Sciences (3 hours)
	5	Social Sciences (3 hours)
ENG 331 or ENG 332 or ENG 333 or COM 289	3	
Other Required Courses		
ENV 100, ENV 101, FOR 150*, FOR 172*, FOR 250*, FOR 260*, FOR	32	
204*, FOR 261*, FOR 264*, FOR 265*, FOR 303*, FOR 304*, FOR		
350*, FOR 430*, FW 404, NR 301		
EOD 272* EOD 274* CIS 280 or EOD 353		
FOR 273', FOR 374', GIS 260 01 FOR 555	9	Technology Fluency Co-requisite
FOR 250°, FOR 400° OF ES400° OF NR 400° OF NR 400	5	Communication in the Major Co-requisite
Concentration Courses/Groups/Electives:		
Technical Electives: Select any 200-level or higher course not		
already required from among the following possibilities: (1) from		
among the following prefixes: ACC, ARE, EC, ENT, ET, FOR, FW, GIS,	18	
HS, MA, NR, PB, PP, SSC, or SMT, ST; (2) any FL* course not needed		
to fulfill the language co-requisite, or (3) courses taken in partial		
fulfillment of an academic minor.		
Note to R&R: Please program ADA to fill the technical electives		
requirements first with FOR, FW, or NR courses taken as electives.		
Free Electives:	0	
Total credit hours under Major Field of Study:	150 hours	
Minimum 27 nours required in program area.		
	0	
	1	

<u>Other</u> :	0		
Total credit hours under College Requirements:	Ametars		

NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category <u>may not be subset</u> to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements. Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.		 At least one of the following must be listed: Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category. Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements. Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>X</u> credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category. Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement. Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual & Performing Arts. Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
General Education Program Requirements: Minimum 39-40 hrs	hours	(Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)
Mathematical Sciences(6 credits)(At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix)Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	x	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/college course requirements
Natural Sciences (7 credits) (At least 1 lab course or course with a lab) . Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	x	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/college course requirements
English 101 (C- or better required) (4 credits)	4	ENG 101
Humanities(6 credits)(Courses from two different disciplines)Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	6	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
Social Sciences (6 credits) (Courses from two dlfferent disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	x	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Mojor/College course requirements
Additional Breadth (3 credits) (Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major) Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	3	(Choose statement S or 6) Choose course(s) from the University approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts
Interdisciplinary Perspectives (5-6 credits) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	5	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose courses from the University approved GEP course list for this category
Physical Education/Healthy Living(2 credits)(Including one Fitness and Wellness course)(2 credits)	2	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are <u>not</u> satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.		
GEP Co-Requisites:		Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.
U.S. Diversity co-requisite (USD)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4) Choose courses from the university approved GEP course list for this category
Global Knowledge co-requisite (GK)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4) Choose courses from the university approved GEP course list for this category
Foreign Language Proficiency	n/a	Proficiency at the FL_102 level required.

Created Fall 2008

The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:			Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"
Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)		x	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
Technology Fluency		Х	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
Total credit hours required to complete Degree: Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.			As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.

FORMAT A SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY

Current:

Proposed: x Proposed Effective Semester: 8/2019

DEGREE TITLE: Forest Management CONCENTRATION TITLE: Production

FRESHMAN YEAR						
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS			
ENV 101 Exploring the Environment	2	CH 101 Chemistry – A Molecular Science	3			
ENV 100 Student Success in Enviro. First Year	1	CH 102 General Chemistry Lab	1			
SMT 202 Wood Anatomy & Properties ¹	3	ENG 101 Academic Writing & Research ¹	4			
MA 114 Intro. Finite Math with Applications	3	FOR 150 Critical Thinking and Data Analysis ¹	2			
PB 200 Plant Life	4	MA 121 or MA 131: Calculus	3			
Health and Exercise	1	HES***Elective	1			
	Total: 14		Total:14			
	SOPHOM	ORE YEAR				
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS			
Chemistry or Physics Elective ²	4	Economics Elective ³	3			
FOR 172 Forest Sys. Mapping & Mensuration I ¹	2	FOR 260 Forest Ecology ¹	4			
FOR 339 Dendrology ¹	4	Soil Science Elective with lab ⁴	4			
ST 311 Introduction to Statistics	3	FOR 250: Prof. Development II: Communications'	1			
GEP Elective*	3	Technical Elective ⁵	3			
	Total: 16		Total: 15			
	SUMMI	ERCAMP				
SUMMER SESSION						
FOR 204 Silviculture ¹	2					
FOR 261 Forest Communities ¹	2					
FOR 264 Forest Wildlife ¹	1	1				
FOR 265 Fire Management ¹	1	1				
FOR 273 Forest Sys. Mapping & Mensuration II ¹	3		-			
Total: 9						
	JUNIO	R YEAR				
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS			
FOR 303 Silvics & Forest Tree Physiology ¹	3	Advanced Communication Elective ⁶	3			
FOR 430 Forest Health and Protection	3	Spatial Technology Elective ⁷	3			
FOR 319 Forestry Economics ¹	3	FOR 304 Theory of Silviculture ¹	4			
FOR 374 Forest Meas., Modeling & Inventory ¹	3	FOR 350 Prof. Development III: Ethics ¹	1			
GEP Elective*	3	GEP Elective*	3			
NR 301 Practicum for Professional Development	1	Technical Elective ⁵	3			
	Total: 16		<i>Total:</i> 17			
	SENIO	R YEAR				
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS			
FW 404 Wildlife Habitat Management	3	FOR 406 Forest Inventory Analysis & Planning ¹	4			
FOR 405 Forest Management ¹	4	Technical Elective ⁵	7			
NR 460 Renew. Nat. Res. Management & Policy ¹	3	GEP Elective*				
GEP Elective*	3		3			
	Total: 13		<i>Total:</i> 14			
Minimum	Credit Hours R	equired for Graduation: 128				

Office of the Dean for Undergraduate Academic Programs Revised 3/12/2019

http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/curricula/crscurrforms.html

nike metalen mag

Major/Program Footnotes:

¹A minimum grade of C- is required.

- ² Four hours from CH 201 + 202, CH 220, CH 221+222, PY 131 or PY 211
- ³ Three hours from ARE 201, EC 201, EC 205, or NR 219
- ⁴ Either FOR 472 or SSC 200+201

³Technical Electives. Select any 200-level or higher course not otherwise required from among following possibilities: (1)) courses with the prefix prefixes: ACC, ARE, BAE, EC, ES, ET, ENT, FOR, FW, GIS, NR, PB, PP, SSC, SMT, ST; (2) any FL* course not needed to fulfill the language corequisite; or (3) courses taken in partial fulfillment of an academic minor.

⁶ Three hours from ENG 331, 332, 333, or COM 289

⁷ Either GIS 280 or FOR 353 or SSC 440

^{*}General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied. University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <u>http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html</u>.

- A. <u>Mathematical Sciences</u> (6 credit hours one course with MA or ST prefix) Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: MA 114, MA 121
- B. <u>Natural Sciences</u> (7 credit hours include one laboratory course or course with a lab) Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- C. <u>Humanities</u> (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes) Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s). Make sure you have selected courses from different lists as only one course from each humanities list is allowed.
- **D.** <u>Social Sciences</u> (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes) Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- **E.** <u>Physical Education/Healthy Living</u> (2 credit hours at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course) Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.
- E. <u>Additional Breadth</u> (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists) x Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or _____Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
- **G.** <u>Interdisciplinary Perspectives</u> (5 credit hours) Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- H. <u>Introduction to Writing</u> (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better)

The following Co-Requisites must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:

<u>U.S. Diversity</u> (USD)
 <u>Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:
 <u>Clobal Knowledge (GK)</u>
</u>

<u>Global Knowledge</u> (GK)
 Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:

K. Foreign Language proficiency - Proficiency at the FL_102 level is required for graduation.

CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS Format B effective 2019

Degree Title: Forest Management Production

Curriculum Code: 15FORMTBS

Proposed Effective Date: 8/2019

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:	Credit Hours	GEP category, if applicable
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement		
*C-wall class		
Mathematical Sciences Courses		
MA 114, MA 121 or MA 131	6	Mathematics (6 hours)
ST 311	3	
Natural Sciences Courses		
CH 101, CH 102	4	Natural Sciences (4 hours)
PB 200	4	Natural Sciences (4 hours)
SMT 202*	3	
EOR 339*	1	
SC 200+201 or EOR 472		
200 2007201 01 FUR 4/2	4	
CH 201/202 OF CH 220 OF CH 221+222, OF PY 211 OF PY 131	4	
Social Sciences Courses		
ARE 201 or EC 205 or NR 219	3	Social Sciences (3 hours)
NR 460*	3	Social Sciences (3 hours)
ENG 331 or ENG 332 or ENG 333 or COM 289	3	
Other Required Courses		
ENV 100, ENV 101, FOR 150*, FOR 172*, FOR 250*, FOR 260*, FOR	40	
204* FOR 261*, FOR 264*, FOR 265*, FOR 303*, FOR 319*, FOR		
204* FOR 350* FOR 405* FOR 430* FW 404, NR 301		
EOR 273* EOR 374* GIS 280 or EOR 353	0	
	9	Technology Fluency Co-requisite
	5	Communication in the Major Co-requisite
Concentration Courses/Groups/Electives:		
Technical Electives: Select any 200-level or higher course not		
already required from among the following possibilities: (1) from		
among the following prefixes: ACC, ARE, EC, ENT, ET, FOR, FW, GIS,	13	
HS. MA. NR. PB. PP. SSC, or SMT, ST; (2) any FL* course not needed		
to fulfill the language co-requisite, or (3) courses taken in partial		
fulfillment of an academic minor		
Note to R&R: Please program ADA to fill the technical electives		
requirements first with EOR. EW, or NR courses taken as electives		
Free Electives	+	
Free Liectives:	0	
Total credit hours under Major Field of Study:		
Minimum 27 hours required in program area.		
COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS:		
Orientation Course(s):		

Other:	0	
Total credit hours under College Requirements:	CIRCUM	

		At least one of the following must be listed:
NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
		2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College
Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Educ	ation	course requirements.
requirement; however, a GEP category <u>may not be subset</u> to requi	ire a	this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen
specific course from the category list. Required courses must be lis	sted in	from the University Approved GEP course list for the
the Major/College requirements.		category. 4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course
the second se	h	requirement.
Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below of	ner	5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP Course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual &
than ENG 101.		Performing Arts.
		6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course
One of Education Description Description	Credit	How will the GFP requirement be met?
General Education Program Requirements.	hours	(Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)
Minimum 55-40 ms		(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3
Mathematical Sciences (6 creaks)	v	
(At least 1 course with MA or SI prenx)	X	Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/college course requirements
satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.		
Natural Sciences (7 credits)		(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)
(At least 1 lab course or course with a lab)	x	Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/college course requirements
Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also	-	Winningen requirements are subspecify major/conego course requirements
satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.		
EUBLISU TOT (C- or petter required) (4 creats)	4	ENG 101
(6 credits)		(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)
Humanities (occurs)		and the state in the second CER second list
(Courses from two different disciplines)	6	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category
satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.		
(Candite)		(Chaose statement 1, 2 or 3
Social Sciences (6 credits)		
(Courses from two different disciplines)	X	Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements
satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.		
Additional Breadth (3 credits)	ļ	(Choose statement 5 or 6)
(Choose approach that is <i>different</i> from the approach of the Major)	2	Choose course(s) from the University approved GEP
Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course	5	course lists for the Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and
cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge of 0.5.		Performing Arts
Interdisciplinary Perspectives (5-6 credits)		(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)
Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also	5	
satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.		Choose courses from the University approved GEP course list for this category
Dhusical Education (Hoolthy Living (2 and its)	<u> </u>	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course
Including one Sitness and Wellness course)	2	list for this category.
	200	
Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are not		
satistied as part of the major/college requirements.	and a second	Courses taken in the Major, GEP. or Minor may double-count to
	1	fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or
GEP Co-Requisites:		Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a
	ļ	"USD" or "GK" indicator.
U.S. Diversity co-requisite (USD)		(Choose statement 1 or 4)
• •	n/2	Choose courses from the university approved GEP course list for
Global Knowledge co-requisite (GK)		(Choose statement 1 or 4)
······································	n/a	Choose courses from the university approved GEP course list for this category
Foreign Language Proficiency	n/a	Proficiency at the FL 102 level required.
	11/4	

Created Fall 2008

The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:			Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"
Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)		X	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
Technology Fluency		X	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
Total credit hours required to complete Degree: Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.			As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.

College of Natural Resources, NCSU Forestry and Environmental Resources Department Forest Management Effective: 07/2016

	FRESHM	AN YEAR	
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
SMT 202 Anat & Prop of Renewable Mat ¹ MA 114 Intro. Finite Math with Applications NR 100 Introduction to Natural Resources ¹ PB 200 Plant Life GEP Elective*	3 3 2 4 3	CH 101 Chemistry – A Molecular Science CH 102 General Chemistry Lab ENG 101 Academic Writing & Research ¹ FOR 150 Critical Thinking and Data Analysis ¹ MA 121 Elements of Calculus HES *** Health & Exercise Studies Course	3 1 4 2 3 1
	Total: 15		Total:14
	SOPHOM	ORE YEAR	
EALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
CH 201/202 Chemistry – Quant. Science & Lab Or PY 211 College Physics I FOR 172 Forest Sys. Mapping & Mensuration I ¹ FOR 339 Dendrology ¹ Technical Elective ³	4 2 4 4	ARE 201 Intro. Agric. & Resource Economics Or EC 205 Fundamentals of Economics FOR 250 Prof. Development II: Communications ¹ FOR 260 Forest Ecology ¹ SSC 200 Soil Science with SSC 201 lab ST 311 Introduction to Statistics	3 1 4 4 3
	Total: 14		Total: 15
	CUMM	CAMP.	
SUMMER SESSION	SUMMI	ER CAMP	
FOR 204 Silviculture ¹ FOR 261 Forest Communities ¹ FOR 264 Forest Wildlife ¹ FOR 265 Fire Management ¹ FOR 273 Forest Sys. Mapping & Mensuration II ¹	2 2 1 1 3 7		
	101al; 9		1
	JUNIO	R YEAR	
FALL SEMESTER FOR 303 Silvics & Forest Tree Physiology ¹ FOR 319 Forest Economics ¹ FOR 334 Operations Research Applications ¹ FOR 353 Air Photo Interp. & Photogrammetry ¹ or GIS 410 Introduction to GIS FOR 374 Forest Meas., Modeling & Inventory ¹ GEP Elective	CREDITS 3 3 1 3 3 2-3 <i>Total:</i> 15-16	SPRING SEMESTER ENG 331 or ENG 332 or ENG 333 Communication FOR 304 Theory of Silviculture ¹ FOR 350 Prof. Development III: Ethics ¹ FOR 430 Forest Health and Protection Advised Elective ²	CREDITS 3 4 1 3 6 <i>Total:</i> 17
	0.001/10	ND X/C A D	
PALL OPMPOTED	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
FALL SEMESTER FW 404 Forest Wildlife Management ¹ FOR 405 Forest Management ¹ NR 460 Renew. Nat. Res. Management & Policy ¹ GEP Elective* HES *** Health & Exercise Studies Course	3 4 3 3 1	FOR 406 Forest Inventory Analysis & Planning ¹ Technical Electives ³ GEP Electives [*]	4 5 6
nLo neatur de Excretse studies course	Total: 14		Total: 15

Minimum Credit Hours Required for Graduation: 128

Major/Program Footnotes:

'A minimum grade of C- is required.

²Advised Electives. Select any 200-level or higher course not otherwise required from among the following possibilities: (1) courses with the prefix ACC, ARE, BAE, CH, CS, EC, ENT, ET, FOR, FW, HS, MA, NR, PB, PP, PY, ST, SSC, or SMT; (2) any FL* course not needed to fulfill the language co-requisite; or (3) courses taken in partial fulfillment of an academic minor.

³Technical Electives. Select any 200-level or higher course not otherwise required from among the following prefixes: ET, FOR, FW, GIS or NR.

*General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied. University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at http://oucc.ncsu.edu/gep-courses.

- Mathematical Sciences (6 credit hours one course with MA or ST prefix) Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: MA 114, MA 121
- Natural Sciences (7 credit hours include one laboratory course or course with a lab) B. Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: CH 101/102, PB 200
- Humanities (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes) C. Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list
- Social Sciences (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes) D. Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: (ARE 201 or EC 205) and NR 460
- Health & Exercise Studies (2 credit hours at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course) E. Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.
- Additional Breadth (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists) F. x Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts
- Interdisciplinary Perspectives (5-6 credit hours) <u>G.</u> Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- Introduction to Writing (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better) Н.

The following Co-Requisites must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:

<u>L</u> U.S. Diversity (USD)

Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:

J. <u>Global Knowledge (</u>GK) Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:

Foreign Language proficiency - Proficiency at the FL_102 level is required for graduation. <u>K.</u>



Humanities and Social Sciences Department of English

http://english.chass.ncsu.edu/

Campus Box 8105 2211 Hillsborough Street Raleigh, NC 27695-8105 P: 919.515.3866

Back To Top (Agenda)

TO: University Courses and Curricula Committee DATE: February 6, 2019 FROM: Jason Swarts, Associate Head, Director of Undergraduate Studies SUBJECT: Proposed revisions to 16CWM (Minor in Creative Writing)

Proposed Changes

We propose the following changes to the requirements for the Creative Writing minor (16CWM).

1. Remove 500-level courses from the list of Literature Electives.

The English Department has decided that undergraduates should not have the impression that it is customary for them to choose a 500-level offering to satisfy either a major or minor course requirement. We will continue to allow students to take 500-level courses but as exceptions upon recommendation of a faculty member.

2. Add ENG 281 to the list of Elective Courses.

ENG 281 was inadvertently left off of the list of courses allowed to fulfill the requirements of the Creative Writing minor. The advanced version of this class, ENG 381, is listed among courses allowed.

3. Add ENG 330 Screen Writing to the list of Elective Courses. Presently listed in minor audit.

ENG 330 was inadvertently left off of the list of courses allowed to fulfill the requirements of the Creative Writing minor. The advanced version of this class, ENG 430, is on the list of allowed courses.

4. Remove ENG/COM 433 Screenwriting. Previously deleted from minor audit.

ENG/COM 433 is no longer offered at NC State.

Summary of Changes for 16CWM

Concentration Section	Removed	Added	Proposed
Elective Courses	ENG 588, 589, 590 ENG/COM 433	ENG 281, 330	Elective Courses ENG 281, 287, 288, 289, 381, 388, 389, 422, 426
			488, 489, 430, 499

Creative Writing (16CWM)

Description

A minor in Creative Writing is available from the English Department for N.C. State students, except LCW English majors.

Requirements

- A minimum of 15 hours (5 courses) in creative writing and/or in writing theory.
- Of the five elective courses, no more than 2 may be at the 200 level. At least one must be at the 400 level or above.
- No more than 2 courses (6 hours) of transfer credit.
- Must have an overall GPA of 2.0 in the minor and may count no course grade lower than a 'C-'.
- No courses for the minor may be taken for S/U credit.
- A maximum of TWO (2) courses may be used (double-counted) towards both departmental major requirements and minor requirements.

Elective Courses

udd ENG 281

- ENG 287 Explorations in Creative Writing
- ENG 288 Fiction Writing
- ENG 289 Poetry Writing
- ENG 381 Creative Non-Fiction
- ENG 388 Intermediate Fiction Writing
- ENG 389 Intermediate Poetry Writing
- ENG 422 Writing Theory and the Writing Process
- ENG 426 Analyzing Style
- · _ENG/COM 433-Screenwriting chopped from catalog
- ENG 488 Advanced Fiction Writing
- ENG 489 Advanced Poetry Writing
- ENG 430 Advanced Screen Writing
- ENG 499 Topics in Creative Writing
- ENG 588 Fiction Writing Workshop
- ENG 589 Poetry Writing Workshop
- ENG 590 Studies in Creative Writing

Admissions and Certification of Minor

Students may declare their intention to complete the Creative Writing minor at any time after completion of ENG 101. Students should see Belle Boggs 278 Tompkins, 919.515.3866, <u>bmboggs@ncsu.edu</u>. Belle Boggs also certifies the completion of the minor. The minor must be completed no later than the semester in which the student expects to graduate from his or her degree program. Paperwork for certification should be completed no later than during the registration period for the student's final semester at NC State.

Contact Person

Belle Boggs 278 Tompkins
<u>bmboggs@ncsu.edu</u> 515-3866 SIS code: 16CWM

•.

Creative Writing (16CWM)

Description

The Department of English offers a minor in Creative Writing to NC State students, except for English majors in the Creative Writing concentration (16ENGLBA 16ENGLCRW).

Requirements

- 15 hours (5 courses) in creative writing and/or in writing theory
- Of the five (5) elective courses, no more than two (2) may be at the 200 level. At least one must be at the 400 level.
- No more than 6 hours of transfer credit
- Must have an overall GPA of 2.0 in the minor and may count no course grade lower than a C-.
- No courses for the minor may be taken for S/U credit.
- A maximum of TWO (2) courses may be used (double-counted) towards both departmental major requirements and minor requirements.

Required Courses

None

Elective Courses

- ENG 281Introduction to Creative Nonfiction
- ENG 287 Explorations in Creative Writing
- ENG 288 Fiction Writing
- ENG 289 Poetry Writing
- ENG 330 Screenwriting
- ENG 381 Creative Non-Fiction
- ENG 388 Intermediate Fiction Writing
- ENG 389 Intermediate Poetry Writing
- ENG 422 Writing Theory and the Writing Process
- ENG 426 Analyzing Style
- ENG 488 Advanced Fiction Writing
- ENG 489 Advanced Poetry Writing
- ENG 430 Advanced Screen Writing
- ENG 499 Topics in Creative Writing

Admissions and Certification

Students may declare their intention to complete the Creative Writing minor at any time after completion of ENG 101. Students interested in <u>declaring a minor</u> in Creative Writing should

contact the minor coordinator listed below. The minor must be completed no later than the semester in which the student expects to graduate from his or her degree program.

Contact Person

Belle Boggs 278 Tompkins <u>bmboggs@ncsu.edu</u> 919.515.3866

SIS Code: 16CWM

CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Format B Minor Adapted

Minor Plan Title: Creative Writing	Plan SIS Code: 16CWM	
Concentration/Subplan Title: n/a	Subplan SIS Code: n/a	
Indicate requirements status: Current: Proposed: X	Proposed Effective Semester: 2196	
<u>New Minor Audit required</u> ? (Y or N) N		
Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses	are considered critical path courses that represent specific major	

requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

MINOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:	Credit Hours	Notes
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		
C- or better required		
400 level or above (Requirement: 000031812) ENG 422, 426, 430, 488, 489, 499, 588, 589, 590	3	
Restricted Electives (Requirement: 000031802) (200 Level Courses; Maximum Units Allowed: 6) ENG [add ENG 281], 287, 288, 289 (Elective Courses) ENG 330, 381, 388, 389, 422, 426, 430, 488, 489, 499, 588, 589, 590	12	
Transformation because an end as		
Minimum 15 hours required	15	

North Carolina State University

This revision to the 16CWM minor curriculum has been reviewed and approved by the appropriate campus committees and authorities.

Endorsed By: $\frac{2/22/2019}{\text{Date}}$ nekow erem Head, Department/Program **Recommended By:** Chair, College Curriculum Committee Endorsed By: 3/21/19 Vando mai College Dean Date **Recommended By:** Vice Provost, DELTA (if DE degree/certificate) Date **Recommended By:** Chair, University Courses & Curricula Committee Date **Approved By:** Dean, (DASA or the Graduate School) Date **Recommended By:** Dean's Council Date Approved By: Executive Vice Chancellor and Provost Date **Approved By:** Chancellor Date



Humanities and Social Sciences Department of English

http://english.chass.ncsu.edu/

Campus Box 8105 2211 Hillsborough Street Raleigh, NC 27695-8105 P: 919.515.3866

Back To Top (Agenda)

TO: University Courses and Curricula Committee DATE: January 21, 2019 FROM: Jason Swarts, Associate Head, Director of Undergraduate Studies SUBJECT: Proposed revisions to 16ENGLBA (B.A. in English)

Proposed Changes

We propose the following changes to the requirements for the B.A. in English (16ENGLBA).

1. Add ENG 267 (LGBTQI Literature in the U.S.), and ENG 470 (American Literature, Twentieth Century and Beyond) to the American Literature core requirement list. *Requirement: 000022579*

ENG 267 and ENG 470 were both added to the English Department course offerings in recent years, but the courses were not added to the list of courses that students could take to satisfy their American Literature core requirement.

2. Add ENG 430 (Advanced Screenwriting) to the Film core requirement list. Requirement: 000022582

The ENG 430 course builds on the work that students have done in ENG 330 and so is appropriate for the Film core.

3. Add ENG 315 (Phonetics), ENG 329 (Language and Globalization), and ENG 335 (Language Development) to the Linguistics core requirement list. *Requirement: 000022583*

ENG 315, ENG 329, and ENG 335 are all new English offerings in Linguistics but they have not been added to the Linguistics core requirement list, where they belong.

4. Remove ENG 524 (Introduction to Linguistics) and ENG 525 (Variety in Language) from the Linguistics core requirement list. *Requirement: 000022583*

The English Department has decided that undergraduates should not have the impression that it is customary for them to choose a 500-level offering to satisfy a core requirement in the degree. We will continue to allow students to take 500-level courses but as exceptions upon recommendation of a faculty member or as part of a student's participation in the English Honors program. The department offers enough courses at the 200-400 levels that 500 level courses should not be required. Furthermore, students have an alternative for ENG 524 in ENG 210 (Introduction to Language and Linguistics).

Summary of Changes to 16ENGLBA

16ENGLBA Core List	Removed	Added	Proposed List
American Literature	-	ENG 267, ENG 470	AFS 248, 448, 548, ECI
			405, ENG 248, 249, 252,
			265, 266, <mark>267</mark> , 305, 368,
			369, 370, 372, 376, 399,
			405, 420, 448, 466, 467,
			468, 469, 470 , 476, 548,
			WGS 305
Film		ENG 430	AFS 375, COM 364, 374,
			ENG 282, 292, 330, 359,
			364, 374, 375, 378, 382,
			384, 430, 492, IDS 496
Linguistics	ENG 524, ENG 525	ENG 315, ENG 329, ENG	ENG 210, 315, 324, 325,
		335	326, 327, 328, 329 , 335 ,
			494, WGS 327

CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS Format B

Degree/Plan Title: BA/English		Plan SIS Code: 16ENGLBA	
Concentration/Subplan Title:		Subplan SIS Code:	
Indicate requirements status: Current:	Proposed: X	Proposed Effective Semester: 2196	
Critical Path Courses - Identify using the cod	o (CP) which courses are	considered critical path courses that represent specifi	ic maior

entify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:	Credit Hours	GEP category, if applicable
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
C- or better required		
A maximum of five 200-level courses allowed to count towards departmental requirements for the major.		
1-ENGLISH CORE		
American Literature (Requirement: 000022579) AFS 248, 448; ECI 405; ENG 248, 249, 252, 265, 266, [add ENG 267], 305, 368, 369, 370, 372, 376, 399, 405, 420, 448, 466, 467, 468, 469, [add ENG 470], 476; WGS 305	3	
British Literature (Requirement: 000022580) ENG 251, 255, 261, 361, 362, 385, 390, 439, 449, 451, 452, 453, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 486, 487, 490	3	
World Literature (Requirement: 000022581) AFS 349; CLA 210, 320; ENG 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 275, 349, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, 466; FL 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407; FLF 301, 302, 414, 425, 525; FLG 320, 323, 325; FLJ 342, 344, 345; FLN 301, 302, 401; FLR 303, 304; FLS 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353	3	
Film (Requirement: 000022582) AFS 375; COM 364, 374; ENG 282, 292, 330, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 382, 384, [<mark>add ENG 430</mark>], 492; IDS 496	3	
Linguistics (Requirement: 000022583) ENG 210, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 494, [delete 524 and 525]; WGS 327	3	
Rhetoric (Requirement: 000022584) COM 321, 395, 411, 451; ENG 321, 323, 395, 411, 422, 425, 426, 455	3	
Concentration Courses/Groups/Electives:		
Free Electives: (Requirement: 0000xxxxx) (12 Hr S/U Limit) Select any courses except the following: FLA 101, FLC 101, FLF 101, FLG 101, FLI 101, FLJ 101, FLN 101, FLP 101, FLR 101, FLS 101, FLS 105, GRK 101, LAT 101, MA 101, PER 101		

Total credit hours under Major Field of Study:		
COLLEGE REOUIREMENTS:		
Orientation Course(s):		
Other: History I (Requirement: 000019312) - A 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., pre-industrial or non-Western required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved History 1 list. AFS 275, 276, HI 207, 214, 215, 216, 217, 232, 233, 263, 264, 270, 275, 276	3	Humanities (3)
History II (Requirement: 000019313) - A 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved History 2 list HI 205, 208, 209, 210, 221, 222, 251, 252, 253, 254	3	
Foreign Language 201 (Requirement: 000019319) FLA 201, FLC 201, FLF 201, FLG 201, FLI 201, FLJ 201, FLN 201, FLP 201, FLR 201, FLS 201, 212, GRK 201, LAT 201, or PER 201	3	
Philosophy (Requirement: 00019316) - Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list	3	Humanities (3)
Arts and Letters (Requirement: 000019317) – Choose one three credit hour course from the College approved Arts and Letters list. ADN 111, 112, 202, 212, 219, 272, 273, 281, 311, 384, 386, 414, AFS 230, 260, 375, ARC 140, 141, ARS 251, 252, 259, 306, 351, 353, 354, CLA 210, COM 321, 364, 374, 411, D 231, DAN 272, 295, ENG 282, 321, 364, 374, 375, 411, 492, FL 216, FLF 318, FLG 318, FLS 360, GD 203, 303, HA 201, 202, 203, 240, 298, 395, 401, 404, 410, 498, HI 240, 320, 402, 407, 408, IDS 496, LAR 444, MUS 180, 181, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 230, 260, 306, 310, 315, 320, 330, 350, 360, REL 200, 210, 230, 298, 309, 311, 312, 314, 317, 320, 323, 327, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 350, 383, 402, 408, 412, 413, 423, 471, 472, 473, 482, 489, 491, 496, 498, SOC 309, STS 471, THE 103, 203, 233, 303, 323, 334, 340, WGS 360, 472, 473	3	
Social Science (Requirements: 0000) Additional Social Science (Requirement: 000019365) (Choose three different disciplines) Anthropology: ANT 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 422, 424, 427, 428, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, 501, 529, 585, 587, HI 587, SOC 261, WGS 444 Agricultural Economics: ARE 201, 201A, 215, 260, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 420, 425, 433, 444, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, EC 301, 336, 436 Economics: ARE 301, 336, EC 201, 202, 205, 301, 302, 305, 336, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 474, 480, 490, 491, 495, 498 Political Science: AFS 409, LPS 315, PS 101, 102, 103, 201, 202, 203, 204, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445,	9 3	Social Science (6)

462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498, 502, 506, 507, 530, 531, 532, 534, 536,		
539, 540, 541, 542, 571, 585, SOC 413, 432, WGS 306, 418		
Psychology: AFS 345, EDP 304, 476, 582, PSY 200, 230, 240, 241,		
242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410,		
411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, 502,		
504, 508, 510, 511, 541, 553, 558, 758, WGS 406		
Sociology: AFS 305, ANT 261, 428, GEO 220, PS 432, REL 309, SOC		
202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 207, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300,		
301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402,		
404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440,		
445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, 508, 509, 514, 533, 591,		
WGS 204, 304, 407		
Multidisciplinary: ENG 210, GEO 220, SOC 220, STS 402		
Total credit hours under College Requirements:	27	

16ENGLBA master template_2191

NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category <u>may not be subset</u> to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements. Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.		 At least one of the following must be listed: 1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category. 2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements. 3 Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>X</u> credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category. 4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement. 5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual & Performing Arts. 6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences. 	
General Education Program Requirements: Minimum 39-40 hrs	Credit hours	How will the GEP requirement be met? (Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)	
Mathematical Sciences(6 credits)(At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix)Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and alsosatisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	6	(choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.	
Natural Sciences (7 credits) (At least 1 lab course or course with a lab) (7 credits) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites. 7		(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.	
English 101 (C- or better required) (4 credits)	4	ENG 101	
Humanities (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) X Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites. X		(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.	
Social Sciences (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) (6 credits) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites. X		(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.	
Additional Breadth (3 credits) (Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major) Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. 3 Diversity co-requisites. 3		(Choose statement 5 or 6) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.	
Interdisciplinary Perspectives (5 credits) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	5	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.	
Health and Exercise Studies (2 credits) (Including one Fitness and Wellness course) (2 credits)	2	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.	
Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are <u>not</u> satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.	27		

16ENGLBA master template_2191

GEP Co-Requisites:		Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.	
U.S. Diversity co-requisite (USD)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4)	
Global Knowledge co-requisite (GK)		(Choose statement 1 or 4)	
Foreign Language Proficiency	n/a	Proficiency at the FL_102 level required.	
The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:		Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"	
Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)		Satisfied by College/Program Requirements	
Technology Fluency		Satisfied by College/Program Requirements	
Total credit hours required to complete Degree: Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.	120	As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.	

North Carolina State University

This revision to the 16ENGLBA curriculum has been reviewed and approved by the appropriate campus committees and authorities.

Endorsed By:	
Luna Servera	1/23/19
Head, Department/Program	Date
Recommended By:	3/25/2019
Chair, College Curriculum Committee	Date
Endopsed By: Dur Dands College Dean	3/24/19 Date
Recommended By:	
Vice Provost, DELTA (if DE degree/certificate)	Date
Recommended By:	
Chair, University Courses & Curricula Committee	Date
Approved By:	
Dean, (DASA or the Graduate School)	Date
Recommended By:	
Dean's Council	Date
Approved By:	
Executive Vice Chancellor and Provost	Date
Approved By:	
Chancellor	Date



Humanities and Social Sciences Department of English

à.

http://english.chass.ncsu.edu/

Campus Box 8105 2211 Hillsborough Street Raleigh, NC 27695-8105 P: 919.515.3866

Back To Top (Agenda)

TO: University Courses and Curricula Committee
DATE: January 21, 2019
FROM: Jason Swarts, Associate Head, Director of Undergraduate Studies
SUBJECT: Proposed revisions to 16ENGLBA-16ENGLCRW (B.A. in English, Creative Writing Concentration)

Proposed Changes

We propose the following changes to the requirements for the Creative Writing concentration (16ENGLCRW) of the B.A. in English (16ENGLBA).

1. Remove 500-level courses from the list of Literature Electives (Requirement: 000022587).

The English Department has decided that undergraduates should not have the impression that it is customary for them to choose a 500-level offering to satisfy a core requirement in the degree. We will continue to allow students to take 500-level courses but as exceptions upon recommendation of a faculty member or as part of a student's participation in the English Honors program. The department offers enough courses at the 200-400 levels that 500 level courses should not be required.

 Add ENG 267 (LGBTQI Literature in the U.S.), ENG 275 (Literature and War), ENG 308 (Contemporary Issues in Ecofeminism), ENG 339 (Literature and Technology), ENG 340 (Literature, Art, and Society), ENG 341 (Literature and Science), ENG 342 (Literature of Space and Place), and ENG 470 (American Literature, Twentieth Century and Beyond) to the list of Literature Electives (*Requirement: 000022587*).

All of these ENG courses are relatively new additions to the English catalog over the past few years, but they have not been added to the list of Literature Electives.

3. Add ENG 281 (Introduction to Creative Nonfiction) to the LCW Electives (Requirement: 000022585).

ENG 281 was inadvertently left off of the list of LCW Electives. The advanced version of this class, ENG 381 (Creative Nonfiction Writing Workshop) is listed among the LCW 300-Level Electives.

4. Remove 500-level courses from the list of English Electives (Requirement: 000022588).

The English Department has decided that undergraduates should not have the impression that it is customary for them to choose a 500-level offering to satisfy a core requirement in the degree. We will continue to allow students to take 500-level courses but as exceptions upon recommendation of a faculty member or as part of a student's participation in the English Honors program. The department offers enough courses at the 200-400 levels that 500 level courses should not be required.

5. Remove ENG 201, ENG 233, and ENG 459 from the list of English Electives (Requirement: 000022588).

These courses will be dropped from the English Department catalog and should be dropped from the list of available English Electives.

6. Add COM 325 (Anatomy and Physiology of Speech), and COM 385 (Speech Science) to the list of English Electives (*Requirement: 000022588*).

These COM classes are two of four classes that students might take in pursuit of study about communication disorders – the other two classes are already English Electives. In the coming years, these two COM courses will be migrated to English and become part of the permanent offerings.

Concentration Section	Removed	Added	Proposed
ECW Electives		ENG 281	ENG 281, 288, 289
Literature Electives	ENG 509, 510, 529, 530,	ENG 267,275, 308, 339,	Literature Electives
	531, 549, 550, 551, 555,	340, 341, 342, 470	And all the states
	558, 560, 561, 562, 563,		ENG 308, 339, 340, 341,
	564, 565, 570, 571, 572,		342, 377, 391, 410, WGS
	573, 575, 576, 578, 579, 582		410
			American Literature
			AFS 248, 375, 448, 548,
			ECI 405, ENG 248, 249,
			252, 265, 266, <mark>267</mark> , 305,
			368, 369, 370, 372, 375,
			376, 399, 405, 420, 448,
			466, 467, 468, 469, <mark>470</mark>
		476, 548, WGS 305	
		British Literature	
			ENG 251, 255, 261, 262,
			361, 362, 385, 390, 439,
			449, 451, 452, 453, 460,
			462, 463, 464, 465, 486,
		487, 490	
			World Literature
			AFS 349, CLA 210, ENG
			291, 220, 221, 222, 223,
			224, 246, 349, 392, 393,

Summary of Changes for 16ENGLCRW

			394, 406, 407, FL 219, 220,
			221, 222, 223, 224, 246.
			275 392, 393, 394, 406,
			407 ELE 301, 302, 414
			425 525 ELG 323 325
			FL 1342 345 FLN 301
			302 401 ELB 303 304
			FLS 341, 342, 343, 351
			352, 353
English Electives	COM 514, 516, 554, 581,	COM 325, 385	AFS 248, 349, 375, 448;
	ENG 201, 233, 459, 505,		548 COM 321, 325, 364,
	506, 507, 508, 509, 510,		374, 385, 395, 411; ECI
	511, 512, 513, 514, 515,		405; ENG 206, 207, 208,
	516, 517, 518, 519, 520,		210, 214, 216, 219, 220,
	522, 523, 524, 525, 527,		221, 222, 223, 224, 232,
	528, 529, 530, 531, 532,		246, 248, 249, 251, 252,
	533, 540, 541, 543, 548,		255, 260, 261, 262, 265,
	549, 550, 551, 554, 555,		266, 267, 275, 281, 282,
	558, 560, 561, 562, 563,		287, 289, 292, 298, 305,
	564, 565, 570, 571, 572,		308, 314, 315, 316, 317,
	573, 575, 576, 578, 579,		321, 323, 324, 325, 326,
	580, 581, 582, 583, 584,		327, 328, 329, 330, 335,
	585, 586, 587, 588, 589,		339, 340, 341, 342, 349,
	590, 591, 592, 722, 727,		350, 359, 361, 362, 364,
			368, 369, 370, 372, 374,
			375, 376, 377, 378, 380,
			381, 382, 384, 385, 388,
			389, 390, 391, 392, 393,
			394, 395, 399, 400, 405,
			406, 407, 410, 411, 416,
			417, 420, 421, 422, 425,
			426, 430, 439, 448, 449,
			451, 452, 453, 455, 460,
			462, 463, 464, 465, 466,
			467, 468, 469, 470, 476,
			480, 481, 482, 483, 486,
			487, 488, 489, 490, 491,
			492, 494, 495, 496, 498,
			499; FL 219, 220, 221, 222,
			223, 224, 246, 275, 392,
			393, 394, 406, 407; WGS
			208, 327, 410

FORMAT A (SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)

Indicate display status: Current: X	Proposed:	Proposed Effective Semester: (clean)
Degree/Plan Title: BA/English		Concentration/Subplan Title: Creative Writing
Plan SIS Code: 16ENGLBA		Subplan SIS Code: 16ENGLCRW

<u>New Degree Audit required</u>? (Y or N) N

<u>Critical Path Courses</u> - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

FRESHMAN YEAR				
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS	
ENG 101 Academic Writing & Research ^H 4 American Literature		American Literature ⁸	3	
Foreign Language 201 ^{K, 6}	3	History II ²	3	
History I ^{C, 1}	3	Arts and Letters ⁴	3	
GEP Mathematics ^A	3	GEP Mathematics ^A	3	
Social Science ^{D, 5}	3	Social Science ^{D, S}	3	
		GEP HES 1** Fitness & Wellness ^E	1	
	Total:16		Total:16	
	SOPHON	1ORE YEAR		
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS	
Philosophy ^{C, 3}	3	World Literature ¹⁰	3	
Social Science ⁵	3	Creative Writing Elective ¹⁴	3	
GEP Natural Science w/ Lab ^B	4	GEP Natural Science Requirement ^B	3	
British Literature ⁹	3	Social Science ⁵	3	
Creative Writing Elective ¹⁴	3	Free Elective ⁷	3	
		GEP HES *** Health & Exercise Studies ^E	1	
	Total:16		Total:16	
	JUNIC	DR YEAR		
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS	
Literature Elective ¹⁵	3	Rhetoric ¹³	3	
Linguistics ¹²	3	Creative Writing Advanced Elective ¹⁴	3	
Creative Writing Elective ¹⁴	3	GEP Additional Breadth (Math/Nat. Sci) ^F	3	
GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives ^G	3	GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives ^G	2	
Free Elective ⁷	3	Free Elective ⁷	3	
	Total:15		Total:14	
	SENIC	DR YEAR		
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS	
Film ¹¹	3	Free Electives ⁷	12	
Literature Elective ¹⁵	3			
English Elective ¹⁶	3			
Free Electives ⁷	6			
	Total:15		Total:12	
Minimum Credit Hours Required for Graduation ^{*1, J, K,17, 18} : 120				

Major/Program Footnotes:

1. History I One 3-credit course required from the College-approved History I course list (a 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., ancient or non-Western).

2. History II One 3-credit course required from the College-approved History II course list (a 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture, i.e., United States or other Western Culture).

3. Philosophy Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list.

4. Arts and Letters One 3-credit hour course is required from the College-approved Arts & Letters course list.

5. Social Sciences Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list.

6. Foreign Language Completion of FLx 201, or comparable proficiency as demonstrated by examination.

7. Free Electives Twelve (12) credit hours of free electives may be taken for credit only (S/U).

- 8. American Literature One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
- 9. British Literature One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
- 10. World Literature One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
- 11. Film One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
- 12. Linguistics One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
- 13. Rhetoric One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
- 14. Creative Writing Electives Four three (3) credit hour courses, total twelve (12) credit hours, from department approved lists.
- 15. Literature Electives Two, three (3) credit hour courses, total six (6) credit hours, from department approved list.
- 16. English Elective Any 200-level or above ENG course, excluding ENG 209, 331, 332, 333
- 17. Major Residency Requirements See departmental Advising Coordinator.

18. Major Grade Point Average (MGPA) Requirements Courses meeting departmental requirements must receive a grade of C- or better. A 2.0 MGPA graduation.

[•]General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied. University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html.

- <u>Mathematical Sciences</u> (6 credit hours one course with MA or ST prefix) Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- B. Natural Sciences (7 credit hours include one laboratory course or course with a lab) Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- <u>L</u> <u>Humanities</u> (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes) Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: Minimum requirement met with College History I and Philosophy requirements.
- <u>Social Sciences</u> (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)
 Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: Minimum requirement met with College Social Science requirement.
- E <u>Physical Education/Healthy Living</u> (2 credit hours at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course) Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.
- <u>Additional Breadth</u> (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists)
 _____Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or <u>X</u>.Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
- G. Interdisciplinary Perspectives (5-6 credit hours) Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- H. Introduction to Writing (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better)

The following Co-Requisites must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:

L U.S. Diversity (USD)

Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:

L. Global Knowledge (GK)

Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:

<u>K</u> <u>Foreign Language proficiency</u> - Proficiency at the FL_102 level is required for graduation.

CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS Format B

Degree/Plan Title: BA/English	Plan SIS Code: 16ENGLBA
Concentration/Subplan Title: Creative Writing	Subplan SIS Code: 16ENGLCRW
Indicate requirements status: Current: Proposed	: X <u>Proposed</u> Effective Semester: 2196
New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) N	
<u>Critical Path Courses</u> - Identify using the code (CP) which comajor requirements that are predictive of student success course.	urses are considered critical path courses which represent specific n a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the

The solution of stop in a content of stop in a cont		
Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:	Credit Hours	GEP category, if applicable
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
C- or better required		
A maximum of five 200-level courses allowed to count towards departmental requirements for the major.		
1-ENGLISH CORE		
American Literature (Requirement: 000022579) AFS 248, 448; ECI 405; ENG 248, 249, 252, 265, 266, [add ENG 267], 305, 368, 369, 370, 372, 376, 399, 405, 420, 448, 466, 467, 468, 469, [add ENG 470], 476; WGS 305	3	
British Literature (Requirement: 000022580) ENG 251, 255, 261, 361, 362, 385, 390, 439, 449, 451, 452, 453, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 486, 487, 490	3	
World Literature (Requirement: 000022581) AFS 349; CLA 210, 320; ENG 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 275, 349, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, 466; FL 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407; FLF 301, 302, 414, 425, 525; FLG 320, 323, 325; FLJ 342, 344, 345; FLN 301, 302, 401; FLR 303, 304; FLS 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353	3	
Film (Requirement: 000022582) AFS 375; COM 364, 374; ENG 282, 292, 330, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 382, 384, [<mark>add ENG 430</mark>], 492; IDS 496	3	
Linguistics (Requirement: 000022583) ENG 210, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 494, [drop 524 and 525]; WGS 327	3	
Rhetoric (Requirement: 000022584) COM 321, 395, 411, 451; ENG 321, 323, 395, 411, 422, 425,	3	

CREATIVE WRITING CONCENTRATION		
LCW Creative Writing Electives (Requirement: 000022585) CW 200-Level Electives (Max Units Allowed: 6) ENG [add ENG 281], 287, 288, 289 CW 300-Level Electives – ENG 330, 381, 388, 389 LCW Creative Writing Advanced Elective (Requirement 000022586) ENG 430, 488, 489, 499	9	
Literature Electives (Requirement: 000022587) Literature Electives - ENG [add ENG 267, 275, 308, 339, 340, 341, 342], 377, 391, 410,[add ENG 470] [delete ENG 509, 510, 529, 530, 531, 549, 550, 551, 555, 558, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 570, 571, 572, 573, 575, 576, 579, 582], WGS 410; American Literature - AFS 248, 448; ECI 405; ENG 248, 249, 252, 265, 266, 305, 368, 369, 370, 372, 376, 399, 405, 420, 448, 466, 467, 468, 469, 476, WGS 305 British Literature - ENG 251, 255, 261, 262, 361, 362, 385, 390, 439, 449, 451, 452, 453, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 486, 487, 490 World Literature - AFS 349; CLA 210, 320; ENG 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 275, 349, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, 466; FL 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, FLF 301, 302, 414, 425; FLG 320, 323, 325; FLJ 342, 344, 345; FLN 301, 302, 401; FLR 303, 304; FLS 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353	3	
English Electives (Requirement: 000022588) AFS 248, 349, 375, 448, COM 321, 364, 374, 395, 411, [delete com 506, 514, 516, 554, 581], ECI 405, ENG 206, 207, 208, 210, 214, 216, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 232, 246, 248, 249, 251, 252, 255, 260, 261, 262, 265, 266, 267, 275, 281, 282, 287, 288, 289, 292, 298, 305, 308, 314, 315, 316, 317, 321, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 335, 339, 340, 341, 342, 349, 350, 359, 361, 362, 364, 368, 370, 372, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 380, 381, 382, 384, 385, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 399, 400, 405, 406, 407, 410, 411, 416, 417, 420, 421, 422, 425, 426, 430, 439, 448, 449, 451, 452, 453, 455, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 476, 480, 481, 482, 483, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 494, 495, 496, 498, 499, [delete 500-level and 700-level ENG courses], FL 219, 220, 221, 223, 224, 246, 275, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, [delete FL 539, 541], WGS 305, 308, 327, 410	6	
Free Electives: (Requirement: 000022604) (12 Hr S/U Limit) Select any courses except the following: FLA 101, FLC 101, FLF 101, FLG 101, FLI 101, FLJ 101, FLN 101, FLP 101, FLR 101, FLS 101, FLS 105, GRK 101, LAT 101, MA 101, PER 101	27	
Total credit hours under Major Field of Study: Minimum 27 hours required in program area.	66	
COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS:		
Orientation Course(s):		
Other: History I (Requirement 000019312): A 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., pre-industrial or non-Western required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the college-approved History 1 list.	3	Humanities (3)

AFS 275, 276, HI 207, 214, 215, 216, 232, 233, 263, 264, 270, 275, 276		
History II (Requirement 000019313): A 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the college-approved History 2 list	3	
HI 205, 208, 209, 210, 221, 222, 251, 252, 253, 254		
Foreign Language (Requirement 000019319): FLA 201, FLC 201, FLF 201, FLG 201, FLI 201, FLJ 201, FLN 201, FLP 201, FLR 201, FLS 201, 212, GRK 201, LAT 201, or PER 201	3	
Philosophy (Requirement 000019316): Any 3-credit hour Philosophy course on the university- approved GEP course list.	3	Humanities (3 cr)
Arts and Letters (Requirement 000019317): Choose one three credit hour course from the college approved Arts and Letters list	3	
ADN 111, 112, 202, 212, 219, 272, 273, 281, 311, 384, 386, 414, AFS 230, 260, 375, ARC 140, ARS 251, 252, 259, 306, 351, 353, CLA 210, COM 321, 364, 374, 411, D 231, DAN 272, 295, ENG 282, 375, 492, FL 216, FLF 318, FLG 318, FLS 360, GD 203, 303, HA 201, 202, 203, 240, 298, 395, 401, 404, 410, 498, HI 240, 320, 402, 407, 408, IDS 496, LAR 444, MUS 180, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 230, 260, 306, 310, 315, 320, 330, 350, 360, REL 200, 210, 230, 298, 309, 311, 312, 314, 317, 320, 323, 327, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 350, 383, 402, 408, 412, 413, 471, 473, 482, 489, 491, 496, 498, SOC 309, STS 471, THE 103, 203, 233, 303, 323, 334, 340, WGS 360, 472, 473		
Social Science (Requirement 000022593): Additional Social Science (Requirement 000019365): Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list Anthropology - ANT 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 424, 427, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, FLJ 351, HI 587, SOC 261, WGS 444 Agricultural Economics -ARE 201, 201A, 215, 260, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 433, 444, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, EC 301, 336, 436 Economics – ARE 301, 336, EC 201, 202, 205, 301, 302, 305, 336, 337, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 452, 474, 480, 490, 491, 495, 498 Political Science – AFS 409, LPS 315, PS 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498, SOC 413, 432, WGS 306, 418 Psychology – AFS 345, EDP 304, 476, 582, ISE 540, PHI 425, 525, PSY 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, , WGS 406 Sociology - AFS 305, ANT 261, GEO 220, PS 432, REL 309, SOC 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295,	9 3	Social Sciences (6 cr)
Social Science (Requirement 000022593): Additional Social Science (Requirement 000019365): Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list Anthropology - ANT 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 424, 427, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, FLJ 351, HI 587, SOC 261, WGS 444 Agricultural Economics -ARE 201, 201A, 215, 260, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 433, 444, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, EC 301, 336, 436 Economics – ARE 301, 336, EC 201, 202, 205, 301, 302, 305, 336, 337, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 452, 474, 480, 490, 491, 495, 498 Political Science – AFS 409, LPS 315, PS 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498, SOC 413, 432, WGS 306, 418 Psychology – AFS 345, EDP 304, 476, 582, ISE 540, PHI 425, 525, PSY 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, , WGS 406 Sociology - AFS 305, ANT 261, GEO 220, PS 432, REL 309, SOC 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425	9 3	Social Sciences (6 cr)

A CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER OF THE		HSS Log 5873_2191 revision
498, WGS 204, 304, 407 Multidisciplinary – ENG 210, GEO 220, SOC 220, STS 402		
Total credit hours under College Requirements:	27	

NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category <u>may not be subset</u> to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements. Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.		 At least one of the following must be listed: Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category. Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements. Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>X</u> credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category. Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement. Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual & Performing Arts. Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences. 	
General Education Program Requirements:	Credit	How will the GEP requirement be met? (Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)	
Mathematical Sciences (6 credits) (At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also	6	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists	
satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.		for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.	
Natural Sciences (7 credits) (At least 1 lab course or course with a lab) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	7	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.	
English 101 (C- or better required) (4 credits)	4	ENG 101	
Humanities (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) (6 credits) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	x	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>6</u> credit hrs of this requirement.	
Social Sciences (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	x	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>6</u> credit hrs of this requirement.	
Additional Breadth (3 credits) (Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major) Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	3	(Choose statement 5 or 6) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.	
Interdisciplinary Perspectives (5 credits) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	5	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.	
Health and Exercise Studies (2 credits) (Including one Fitness and Wellness course) (2 credits)	2	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.	
Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are <u>not</u> satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.	27		
GEP Co-Requisites:		Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.	
U.S. Diversity co-requisite (USD)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.	
Global Knowledge co-requisite (GK)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.	

HSS Log 5873_2191revision

Foreign Language Proficiency		Proficiency at the FL_201 level required.	
The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:		Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"	
Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)		Satisfied by College/Program Requirements	
Technology Fluency		Satisfied by College/Program Requirements	
Total credit hours required to complete Degree: Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.	120	As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.	

North Carolina State University

This revision to the 16ENGLBA-16ENGLCRW curriculum has been reviewed and approved by the appropriate campus committees and authorities.

Endorsed By:	
Les Same	1/23/19
Head, Department/Program	Date
Recommended By:	3/25/2019
Chair, College Curriculum Committee	Date
Endersed By: Luma Daneb	3/26/19
College Dean	Date
Recommended By:	
Vice Provost, DELTA (If DE degree/certificate)	Date
Recommended By:	
Chair, University Courses & Curricula Committee	Date
Approved By:	
Dean, (DASA or the Graduate School)	Date
Recommended By:	
Dean's Council	Date
Approved By:	
Executive Vice Chancellor and Provost	Date
Approved By:	
Chancellor	Date



Humanities and Social Sciences Department of English

http://english.chass.ncsu.edu/

Campus Box 8105 2211 Hillsborough Street Raleigh, NC 27695-8105 P: 919.515.3866

Back To Top (Agenda)

TO: University Courses and Curricula Committee
DATE: January 21, 2019
FROM: Jason Swarts, Associate Head, Director of Undergraduate Studies
SUBJECT: Proposed revisions to 16ENGLBA-16ENGLFLM (B.A. in English, Film Concentration)

Proposed Changes

We propose the following changes to the requirements for the Film concentration (16ENGLFLM) of the B.A. in English (16ENGLBA).

1. Remove 500-level courses from the list of English Electives (Requirement: 000022718).

The English Department has decided that undergraduates should not have the impression that it is customary for them to choose a 500-level offering to satisfy a core requirement in the degree. We will continue to allow students to take 500-level courses but as exceptions upon recommendation of a faculty member or as part of a student's participation in the English Honors program. The department offers enough courses at the 200-400 levels that 500 level courses should not be required.

2. Remove ENG 201, ENG 233, and ENG 459 from the list of English Electives (Requirement: 000022718).

These courses will be dropped from the English Department catalog and should be dropped from the list of available English Electives.

 Add COM 325 (Anatomy and Physiology of Speech) and COM 385 (Speech Science) to the list of English Electives (*Requirement: 000022718*).

These COM classes are two of four classes that students might take in pursuit of study about communication disorders – the other two classes are already English Electives. In the coming years, these two COM courses will be migrated to English and become part of the permanent offerings.

Concentration Section	Removed	Added	Proposed
English Electives	COM 514, 516, 554, 581,	COM 325, 385	AFS 248, 349, 375, 448;
	ENG 201, 233, 459, 505,		548 COM 321, 325, 364,
	506, 507, 508, 509, 510,		374, 385, 395, 411; ECI
	511, 512, 513, 514, 515,		405; ENG 206, 207, 208,
	516, 517, 518, 519, 520,		210, 214, 216, 219, 220,
	522, 523, 524, 525, 527,		221, 222, 223, 224, 232,

Summary of Changes for 16ENGLFLM

528, 529, 530, 531, 532,	246, 248, 249, 251, 252,
533, 540, 541, 543, 548,	255, 260, 261, 262, 265,
549, 550, 551, 554, 555,	266, 267, 275, 281, 282,
558, 560, 561, 562, 563,	287, 289, 292, 298, 305,
564, 565, 570, 571, 572,	308, 314, 315, 316, 317,
573, 575, 576, 578, 579,	321, 323, 324, 325, 326,
580, 581, 582, 583, 584,	327, 328, 329, 330, 335,
585, 586, 587, 588, 589,	339, 340, 341, 342, 349,
590, 591, 592, 722, 727,	350, 359, 361, 362, 364,
	368, 369, 370, 372, 374,
	375, 376, 377, 378, 380,
	381, 382, 384, 385, 388,
	389, 390, 391, 392, 393,
	394, 395, 399, 400, 405,
	406, 407, 410, 411, 416,
	417, 420, 421, 422, 425,
	426, 430, 439, 448, 449,
	451, 452, 453, 455, 460,
	462, 463, 464, 465, 466,
	467, 468, 469, 470, 476,
	480, 481, 482, 483, 486,
	487, 488, 489, 490, 491,
	492, 494, 495, 496, 498,
	499; FL 219, 220, 221, 222,
	223, 224, 246, 275, 392,
	393, 394, 406, 407; WGS
	208, 327, 410

FORMAT A (SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)

Indicate display status: Current:	Proposed: X	Proposed Effective Semester: 2196
Degree/Plan Title: BA/English		Concentration/Subplan Title: Film
Plan SIS Code: 16ENGLBA		Subplan SIS Code: 16ENGLFLM

New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) N

<u>Critical Path Courses</u> - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

FRESHMAN YEAR				
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS	
ENG 101 Academic Writing & Research ^H	4	American Literature ⁸ 3		
Foreign Language 201 ^{K, 6}	3	History II ² 3		
History I ^{C, 1}	3	Arts and Letters ⁴	3	
GEP Mathematics ^A	3	GEP Mathematics ^A	3	
Social Science ^{D, 5}	3	Social Science ^{D, 5}	3	
		GEP HES 1** Fitness & Wellness ^E	1	
	Total:16		Total:16	
	SOPHON	AORE YEAR		
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS	
Philosophy ^{C, 3}	3	World Literature ¹⁰	3	
Social Science ⁵	3	ENG 382 Film and Literature	3	
GEP Natural Science w/ Lab ^B	4	GEP Natural Science Requirement ^B	3	
British Literature ⁹	3	Social Science ⁵	3	
ENG 282 Introduction to Film	3	Free Elective ⁷	3	
		GEP HES *** Health & Exercise Studies ^E	1	
	Total:16		Total:16	
	JUNIC	DR YEAR		
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS	
English Elective ¹⁵	3	Rhetoric ¹³	3	
Linguistics 12	3	Film Core ¹¹	3	
ENG/COM 364 or 374	3	GEP Additional Breadth (Math/Nat. Sci) ^F	3	
GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives ^G	3	GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives ^G	2-3	
Free Elective ⁷	3	Free Elective ⁷	3	
	Total:15		Total:14-15	
	SENIC	DR YEAR		
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS	
Film Elective ¹⁴	3	English Elective ¹⁵	3	
English Elective ¹⁵	3	Free Electives ⁷	9	
Free Electives ⁷	9			
	Total:15		Total:12	
Minimum Cre	dit Hours Requi	red for Graduation ^{*1, J, K,16, 17} : 120		

Major/Program Footnotes:

1. History I One three (3) credit hour course required from the College-approved History I course list (a 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., ancient or non-Western).

2. History II One three (3) hour course required from the College-approved History II course list (a 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture, i.e., United States or other Western Culture).

3. Philosophy Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list.

4. Arts and Letters One three (3) course is required from the College-approved Arts & Letters course list.

5. Social Sciences Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list.

6. Foreign Language Completion of FLx 201, or comparable proficiency as demonstrated by examination.

7. Free Electives Twelve (12) credit hours of free electives may be taken for credit only (S/U).

8. American Literature One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.

9. British Literature One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.

- 10. World Literature One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
- 11. Film One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
- 12. Linguistics One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
- 13. Rhetoric One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
- 14. Film Elective One three (3) credit hour course from department approved lists.
- 15. English Electives Three, three (3) credit hour courses, total six (6) credit hours, from department approved list.

16. Major Residency Requirements Minimum of fifteen (15) credit hours of English/Film courses must be completed at NC State.

17. Major Grade Point Average (MGPA) Requirements Courses meeting departmental requirements must receive a grade of C- or better. A 2.0 MGPA is required for graduation.

General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied. University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <u>http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html</u>.

- <u>Mathematical Sciences</u> (6 credit hours one course with MA or ST prefix) Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- <u>B</u> <u>Natural Sciences</u> (7 credit hours include one laboratory course or course with a lab) Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- <u>Humanities</u> (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes) Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: Minimum requirement met with College History I and Philosophy requirements.
- <u>P.</u> <u>Social Sciences</u> (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes) Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: Minimum requirement met with College Social Science requirement.
- <u>Physical Education/Healthy Living</u> (2 credit hours at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course) Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.
- <u>Additional Breadth</u> (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists) _____Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or _____Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
- G. Interdisciplinary Perspectives (5-6 credit hours) Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- H. Introduction to Writing (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better)

The following Co-Requisites must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:

L U.S. Diversity (USD)

Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:

L Global Knowledge (GK)

Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:

K. Foreign Language proficiency - Proficiency at the FL_102 level is required for graduation.

CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS Format B

Degree/Plan Title: BA/English		Plan SIS Code: 16ENGLBA
Concentration/Subplan Title: Film		Subplan SIS Code: 16ENGLFLM
Indicate requirements status: Current:	Proposed: X	Proposed Effective Semester: 2196
New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) N		
<u>Critical Path Courses</u> - Identify using the code major requirements that are predictive of st	e (CP) which courses are c udent success in a given p	onsidered critical path courses which represent specific rogram/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the

course.

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:	Credit Hours	GEP category, if applicable
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
C- or better required		
A maximum of five 200-level courses allowed to count towards departmental requirements for the major.		
1-ENGLISH CORE		
American Literature (Requirement: 000022579) AFS 248, 448; ECI 405; ENG 248, 249, 252, 265, 266, [add ENG 267], 305, 368, 369, 370, 372, 376, 399, 405, 420, 448, 466, 467, 468, 469, [add ENG 470], 476; WGS 305	3	
British Literature (Requirement: 000022580) ENG 251, 255, 261, 361, 362, 385, 390, 439, 449, 451, 452, 453, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 486, 487, 490	3	
World Literature (Requirement: 000022581) AFS 349; CLA 210, 320; ENG 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 275, 349, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, 466; FL 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407; FLF 301, 302, 414, 425, 525; FLG 320, 323, 325; FLJ 342, 344, 345; FLN 301, 302, 401; FLR 303, 304; FLS 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353	3	
Film (Requirement: 000022582) AFS 375; COM 364, 374; ENG 282, 292, 330, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 382, 384, [<mark>add ENG 430</mark>], 492; IDS 496	3	
Linguistics (Requirement: 000022583) ENG 210, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 494, [delete 524 and 525]; WGS 327	3	
Rhetoric (Requirement: 000022584) COM 321, 395, 411, 451; ENG 321, 323, 395, 411, 422, 425, 426, 455	3	
FILM CONCENTRATION		
ENG 282 ENG 382	3 3	

ENG/COM 364 or ENG/COM 374 (Requirement: 000022673) COM 364, 374, ENG 364, 374	3	
Film Elective (Requirement: 000022717) AFS 375, COM 364, 374, ENG 292, 330, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 384, 430, 459, 492, IDS 496	3	
English Electives (Requirement: 000022718) ENG 200-Level to 400-Level AFS 248, 349, 375, 448, COM 321, [add com 325], 364, 374, [add com 385], 395, 411, [delete com 506, 514, 516, 554, 581], ECI 405, ENG 206, 207, 208, 210, 214, 216, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 232, 246, 248, 249, 251, 252, 255, 260, 261, 262, 265, 266, 267, 275, 281, 282, 287, 288, 289, 292, 298, 305, 314, 315, 316, 317, 321, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 330, 335, 339, 340, 341, 342, 349, 350, 359, 361, 362, 364, 368, 369, 370, 372, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 380, 381, 382, 384, 385, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 399, 400, 405, 406, 407, 410, 411, 416, 417, 420, 421, 422, 425, 426, 430, 439, 448, 449, 451, 452, 453, 455, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 476, 480, 481, 482, 483, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 494, 495, 496, 498, 499 [delete ENG 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 522, 523, 524, 525, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 536, 539, 540, 541, 543, 548, 549, 550, 551, 554, 555, 558, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 570, 571, 572, 573, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 722, 727], FL 219, 220, 221, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, [delete FL 539, 541], WGS 305, 327, 410	9	
Free Electives: (Requirement: 000022734) (12 Hr S/U Limit) Select any courses except the following: FLA 101, FLC 101, FLF 101, FLG 101, FLI 101, FLJ 101, FLN 101, FLP 101, FLR 101, FLS 101, FLS 105, GRK 101, LAT 101, MA 101, PER 101	27	
Total credit hours under Major Field of Study: Minimum 27 hours required in program area.	66	
COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS:		
Orientation Course(s):		

Other:		
History I (Requirement: 000019312): A 200-level survey	3	Humanities (3)
course covering a culture significantly different from our		
own, i.e., pre-industrial or non-Western required. Choose		
one 3-credit hour course from the college-approved History 1		
list.		
AFS 275, 276, HI 207, 214, 215, 216, 232, 233, 263, 264, 270,		
275, 276		
course covering our own or a similar culture required	3	
Choose one 3-credit hour course from the college-approved		
History 2 list		
HI 205, 208, 209, 210, 221, 222, 251, 252, 253, 254		
Foreign Language (Requirement: 000019319): FLA 201, FLC	3	
201, FLF 201, FLG 201, FLI 201, FLJ 201, FLN 201, FLP 201, FLR		
201, FLS 201, 212, GRK 201, LAT 201, or PER 201		
	3	Humanities (3 cr)
Philosophy (Requirement: 000019316): Any 3-credit hour	•	
Philosophy course on the university- approved GEP course		
Arts and Letters (Requirement: 000019317): Choose one	3	
three credit hour course from the college approved Arts and		
Letters list.		
ADN 111, 112, 202, 212, 219, 272, 273, 281, 311, 384, 386,		
414, AFS 230, 260, 375, ARC 140, ARS 251, 252, 259, 306,		
351, 353, CLA 210, COM 321, 364, 374, 411, D 231, DAN 272,		
295, ENG 282, 375, 492, FL 216, FLF 318, FLG 318, FLS 360,		
GD 203, 303, HA 201, 202, 203, 240, 298, 395, 401, 404, 410,		
498, HI 240, 320, 402, 407, 408, IDS 496, LAR 444, MUS 180,		
200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 230, 260, 306, 310, 315, 320, 330,		
350, 360, KEL 200, 210, 230, 298, 309, 311, 312, 314, 317,		
120, 323, 327, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 330, 363, 402, 408, 112, 113, 171, 173, 182, 189, 191, 196, 198, 500, 309, 575		
471 THE 103 203 233 303 323 334 340 WGS 360 472		
473		
	0	
Social Science (Requirement: 000022723):	9	Social Sciences (6 cr)
Additional Social Science (Requirement: 000019365):	5	
Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different		
disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list		
Anthropology - ANI 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315,		
325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411,		
412, 416, 419, 421, 424, 427, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464,		
Arisultural Economics APE 201 2014 215 260 201 202		
Agricultural Economics - ARE 201, 2014, 215, 200, 501, 505, 304 206 209 211 212 321 323 332 336 345 404 412		
A13 A33 AAA A90 A92 A93 A94 A95 FC 301 336 A36		
Economics – ARE 301, 336, EC 201, 202, 205, 301, 302, 305		
336, 337, 348, 351, 377. 404. 410. 413. 431. 436. 437. 449		
451, 452, 474, 480, 490, 491, 495, 498		
Political Science – AFS 409, LPS 315, PS 201, 202, 203, 204.		
205, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308,		
309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342,		
343, 345, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418,		
431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498,		
SOC 413, 432, WGS 306, 418		
Psychology – AFS 345, EDP 304, 476, 582, ISE 540, PHI 425,		
525, PSY 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313,		
340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425,		

Total credit hours under College Requirements:	27	
498, wGS 204, 304, 407 Multidisciplinary – ENG 210, GEO 220, SOC 220, STS 402		
428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495,		
400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427,		
SOC 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295,		
Sociology - AFS 305, ANT 261, GEO 220, PS 432, REL 309,		
430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, WGS 406		

HSS Log 5873 2191rev

NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category <u>may not be subset</u> to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements. Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.		At least one of the following must be listed: 1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category. 2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements. 3 Major/College course requirement satisfies X credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category. 4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement. 5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual & Performing Arts. 6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual & Performing Arts.	
General Education Program Requirements:	Credit	How will the GEP requirement be met?	
Minimum 39-40 hrs	hours	(Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)	
Mathematical Sciences (6 credits)		(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)	
(At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	6	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.	
Natural Sciences (7 credits)		(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)	
(At least 1 lab course or course with a lab)	_		
Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also	7	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists	
satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.		for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.	
English 101 (C- or better required) (4 credits)	4	ENG 101	
Humanities (6 credits)		(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)	
(Courses from two different disciplines)		Major/College course requirement satisfies 6 credit hrs of this	
Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also	x	Major/Conege course requirement satisfies <u>b</u> credit his of this	
satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.		requirement.	
Social Sciences (6 credits)		(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)	
(Courses from two different disciplines)	×	Major/College course requirement satisfies 6 credit hrs of this	
satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	~		
Additional Deservation			
(Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major) Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	3	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.	
Interdisciplinary Perspectives (5 credits) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	5	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.	
Health and Exercise Studies (2 credits) (Including one Fitness and Wellness course)	2	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.	
Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are not satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements	27		
GEP Co-Requisites:		Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.	
U.S. Diversity co-requisite (USD)		(Choose statement 1 or 4)	
(000)	n/a	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.	
Global Knowledge co-requisite (GK)		(Choose statement 1 or 4)	
(0))	n/a	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.	
Foreign Language Proficiency	n/a	Proficiency at the FL_201 level required.	
The following requirements must be satisfied within the		Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the	
Comege/Program:		requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"	
Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)	x	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements	
Technology Fluency	x	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements	

Total credit hours required to complete Degree: Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.	120	As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.
---	-----	---

North Carolina State University

This revision to the 16ENGLBA-16ENGLFLM curriculum has been reviewed and approved by the appropriate campus committees and authorities.

Endorsed By:	
Sugar Sugar	1/28/19
Head, Department/Program	Date
Recommended By:	3/25/2019
Chair, College Curriculum Committee	Date
Endorsed By:	3/26/19
College Dean	Date
Recommended By:	
Vice Provost, DELTA (if DE degree/certificate)	Date
Recommended By:	
Chair, University Courses & Curricula Committee	Date
Approved By:	
Dean, (DASA or the Graduate School)	Date
Recommended By:	
Dean's Council	Date
Approved By:	
Executive Vice Chancellor and Provost	Date
Approved By:	
Chancellor	Date



Humanities and Social Sciences Department of English

http://english.chass.ncsu.edu/

Campus Box 8105 2211 Hillsborough Street Raleigh, NC 27695-8105 P: 919.515.3866

Back To Top (Agenda)

TO: University Courses and Curricula Committee DATE: January 21, 2019 FROM: Jason Swarts, Associate Head, Director of Undergraduate Studies SUBJECT: Proposed revisions to 16ENGLBA-16ENGLLWR (B.A. in English, Language, Writing, and Rhetoric Concentration)

Proposed Changes

We propose the following changes to the requirements for the Language, Writing, and Rhetoric concentration (16ENGLLWR) of the B.A. in English (16ENGLBA).

1. Remove 500-level courses from the list of English Electives (Requirement: 00026052).

The English Department has decided that undergraduates should not have the impression that it is customary for them to choose a 500-level offering to satisfy a core requirement in the degree. We will continue to allow students to take 500-level courses but as exceptions upon recommendation of a faculty member or as part of a student's participation in the English Honors program. The department offers enough courses at the 200-400 levels that 500 level courses should not be required.

2. Remove ENG 201, ENG 233, and ENG 459 from the list of English Electives (Requirement: 00026052).

These courses will be dropped from the English Department catalog and should be dropped from the list of available English Electives.

3. Add COM 325 (Anatomy and Physiology of Speech) and COM 385 (Speech Science) to the list of English Electives (*Requirement: 00026052*).

These COM classes are two of four classes that students might take in pursuit of study about communication disorders – the other two classes are already English Electives. In the coming years, these two COM courses will be migrated to English and become part of the permanent offerings.

4. Remove ENG 524 (Introduction to Linguistics) and ENG 525 (Variety in Language) from the LWR Electives (*Requirement: 000026051*).

The English Department has decided that undergraduates should not have the impression that it is customary for them to choose a 500-level offering to satisfy a core requirement in the degree. We will continue to allow students to take 500-level courses but as exceptions upon recommendation of a faculty member or as part of a student's participation in the English Honors program. The department offers enough courses at the 200-400 levels that 500 level courses should not be required.

5. Remove ENG 201 from the list of LWR Electives (Requirement: 000026051).

This course will be dropped from the English Department catalog and should be dropped from the list of available LWR Electives.

 Add ENG 281 (Introduction to Creative Nonfiction), ENG 381 (Creative Nonfiction Writing Workshop), ENG 388 (Intermediate Fiction Writing Workshop), and ENG 389 (Intermediate Poetry Writing Workshop) to the list of LWR Electives (*Requirement: 000026051*).

ENG 281, 381, 388, and 389 are additions to the Creative Writing curriculum that have been incorporated to the English catalog in the years since this list of LWR Electives has been updated. All of the courses should be added to the other Creative Writing courses that are allowed as LWR Electives.

 Add COM 325 (Anatomy and Physiology of Speech), COM 385 (Speech Science), ENG 315 (Phonetics), ENG 329 (Language and Globalization), and ENG 335 (Language Development) to the LWR Electives (*Requirement:* 000026051).

COM 325 and COM 385 are two of four classes that students might take in pursuit of study about communication disorders. In the coming years, these two COM courses will be migrated to English and become part of the permanent offerings. The other two communication disorder classes are ENG 315 and ENG 335. ENG 329 is a new Linguistics offering that should be added to the other linguistics courses. All of these courses should be included along with other linguistics offerings available as LWR Electives.

Concentration Section	Removed	Added	Proposed
English Electives	COM 514, 516, 554, 581,	COM 325, 385	AFS 248, 349, 375, 448;
	ENG 201, 233, 459, 505,		548 COM 321, 325, 364,
	506, 507, 508, 509, 510,		374, 385, 395, 411; ECI
	511, 512, 513, 514, 515,		405; ENG 206, 207, 208,
	516, 517, 518, 519, 520,		210, 214, 216, 219, 220,
	522, 523, 524, 525, 527,		221, 222, 223, 224, 232,
	528, 529, 530, 531, 532,		246, 248, 249, 251, 252,
	533, 540, 541, 543, 548,		255, 260, 261, 262, 265,
	549, 550, 551, 554, 555,		266, 267, 275, 281, 282,
	558, 560, 561, 562, 563,		287, 289, 292, 298, 305,
	564, 565, 570, 571, 572,		308, 314, 315, 316, 317,
	573, 575, 576, 578, 579,		321, 323, 324, 325, 326,
	580, 581, 582, 583, 584,		327, 328, 329, 330, 335,
585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 722, 727,		339, 340, 341, 342, 349,	
	590, 591, 592, 722, 727,		350, 359, 361, 362, 364,
			368, 369, 370, 372, 374,
			375, 376, 377, 378, 380,

Summary of Changes for 16ENGLLWR
		417, 420, 421, 422, 423, 426, 430, 439, 448, 449, 451, 452, 453, 455, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 476, 480, 481, 482, 483, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 494, 495, 496, 498, 499; FL 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 275, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407; WGS 208, 327, 410
IG 201, 524, 525	COM 325, 385 ENG 281, 315, 329, 335, 381, 388, 399	Linguistics COM 325, 385, ENG 210, 315, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 335 494, WGS 327 Rhetoric COM 321, 395, 411, 451, ENG 321, 323, 395, 411, 422, 425, 426, 455, Effective Communication ENG 214, 292, 314, 316, 317, 323, 350, 381, 416, 417, 421 Creative
	G 201, 524, 525	G 201, 524, 525 COM 325, 385 ENG 281, 315, 329, 335, 381, 388, 399

ENG 281, 287, 288, 289,
330, <mark>381, 388, 389</mark> , 430,
488, 489, 499
Digital Technology
COM 395, ENG 216, 314,
317, 395, 421

FORMAT A (SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)

Indicate display status: Current: X P	roposed:	Proposed Effective Semester: (clean)
Degree/Plan Title: BA/English		Concentration/Subplan Title: Language, Writing and Rhetoric
<u>Plan SIS Code</u> : 16ENGLBA		Subplan SIS Code: 16ENGLLWR

<u>New Degree Audit required</u>? (Y or N) N

<u>Critical Path Courses</u> - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

FRESHMAN YEAR					
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS		
ENG 101 Academic Writing & Research ^H	4	American Literature ⁸	3		
Foreign Language 201 ^{K, 6}	3	History II ²	3		
History I ^{C, 1}	3	Arts and Letters ⁴	3		
GEP Mathematics ^A	3	GEP Mathematics ^A	3		
Social Science ^{D, 5}	3	Social Science ^{D, 5}	3		
	Total:16		Total:15		
	SOPHON	AORE YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS		
Philosophy ^{C, 3}	3	World Literature ¹⁰	3		
Social Science ⁵	3	LWR Digital Technologies Course ¹⁵	3		
GEP Natural Science w/ Lab ^B	4	GEP Natural Science Requirement ^B	3		
British Literature ⁹	3	Social Science ⁵	3		
LWR Effective Communication Course ¹⁴	3	Free Elective ⁷	3		
	Total:16		Total:15		
	JUNIOR YEAR				
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS		
English Elective ¹⁷	3	Rhetoric ¹³	3		
Linguistics 12	3	Film Core ¹¹	3		
LWR Elective ¹⁶	3	GEP Additional Breadth (MS/NS/E) ^F	3		
GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives ^G	3	GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives ^G	2		
Free Elective ⁷	3	LWR Elective ¹⁶	3		
		GEP HESF 1** Fitness & Wellness ^E	1		
	Total:15		Total:15		
	SENIC	DR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS		
LWR Elective ¹⁶	3	Free Electives ⁷	12		
English Elective 17	3	GEP HES *** Health & Exercise Studies ^E	1		
Free Electives ⁷	9				
	Total:15		Total:13		
Minimum Credit Hours Required for Graduation ^{*1, J, K,18, 19} : 120					

Major/Program Footnotes:

1. History I One three (3) credit hour course required from the College-approved History I course list (a 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., ancient or non-Western).

2. History II One three (3) hour course required from the College-approved History II course list (a 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture, i.e., United States or other Western Culture).

3. Philosophy Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list.

4. Arts and Letters One three (3) course is required from the College-approved Arts & Letters course list.

5. Social Sciences Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list.

6. Foreign Language Completion of FLx 201, or comparable proficiency as demonstrated by examination.

7. Free Electives Maximum twelve (12) credit hours of free electives may be taken for credit only (S/U).

8. American Literature One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.

9. British Literature One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.

10. World Literature One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.

11. Film One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.

12. Linguistics One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.

13. Rhetoric One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.

14. Effective Communication One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.

15. Digital Technologies One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.

16. LWR (Language, Writing & Rhetoric) Electives Three, three (3) credit hour courses (9 credit hours total), selected from department approved lists among the areas of Linguistics, Rhetoric, Effective Communication, Creative Writing and Screenwriting and Digital Technologies.

17. English Electives Two, three (3) credit hour courses, total six (6) credit hours, from department approved list.

18. Major Residency Requirements Minimum of fifteen (15) credit hours of English/Film courses must be completed at NC State.

19. Major Grade Point Average (MGPA) Requirements Courses meeting departmental requirements must receive a grade of C- or better. A 2.0 MGPA is required for graduation.

General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied. University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <u>http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html</u>.

- <u>Mathematical Sciences</u> (6 credit hours one course with MA or ST prefix) Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- <u>Natural Sciences</u> (7 credit hours include one laboratory course or course with a lab) Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- <u>Humanities</u> (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes) Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: Minimum requirements are satisfied by College History I and Philosophy requirements.
- <u>Social Sciences</u> (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)
 Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: Minimum requirements are satisfied by College Social Sciences requirement.
- E. <u>Physical Education/Healthy Living</u> (2 credit hours at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course) Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.
- <u>Additional Breadth</u> (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists)
 <u>_____Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or</u> <u>_____Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering</u>
- G. Interdisciplinary Perspectives (5-6 credit hours) Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- H. Introduction to Writing (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better)

The following **Co-Requisites** must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:

L U.S. Diversity (USD)

Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:

L Global Knowledge (GK)

Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:

<u>K</u> <u>Foreign Language proficiency</u> - Proficiency at the FL_102 level is required for graduation.

CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS Format B

Degree/Plan Title: BA/English	Plan SIS Code: 16ENGLBA
Concentration/Subplan Title: Language, Writing & Rhetoric	Subplan SIS Code: 16ENGLLWR
Indicate requirements status: Current: Proposed: X	Proposed Effective Semester: 2196
New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) N	

Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:	Credit Hours	GEP category, if applicable
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
C- or better required		
A maximum of five 200-level courses allowed to count towards departmental requirements for the major.		
1-ENGLISH CORE		
American Literature (Requirement: 000022579) AFS 248, 448; ECI 405; ENG 248, 249, 252, 265, 266, [add ENG 267], 305, 368, 369, 370, 372, 376, 399, 405, 420, 448, 466, 467, 468, 469, [add ENG 470], 476; WGS 305	3	
British Literature (Requirement: 000022580) ENG 251, 255, 261, 361, 362, 385, 390, 439, 449, 451, 452, 453, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 486, 487, 490	3	
World Literature (Requirement: 000022581) AFS 349; CLA 210, 320; ENG 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 275, 349, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, 466; FL 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407; FLF 301, 302, 414, 425, 525; FLG 320, 323, 325; FLJ 342, 344, 345; FLN 301, 302, 401; FLR 303, 304; FLS 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353	3	
Film (Requirement: 000022582) AFS 375; COM 364, 374; ENG 282, 292, 330, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 382, 384, [<mark>add ENG 430</mark>], 492; IDS 496	3	
Linguistics (Requirement: 000022583) ENG 210, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 494, [delete 524 and 525]; WGS 327	3	
Rhetoric (Requirement: 000022584) COM 321, 395, 411, 451; ENG 321, 323, 395, 411, 422, 425, 426, 455	3	

HSS Log 5873 2191rev

2-LANGUAGE, WRITING & RHETORIC CONCENTRATION Effective Communication (Requirement: 000026049) ENG 201, 214, 292, 314, 316, 317, 323, 350, 381, 416, 417, 421 Digital Technology (Requirement: 00026050) COM 395, ENG 216, 314, 317, 395, 421, 482	3	
LWR Electives (Requirement: 000026501) Linguistics - [add COM 325, 385], ENG 210, [add ENG 315], 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, [add ENG 329, 335], 494, [delete ENG 524, 525], WGS 327 Rhetoric - COM 321, 395, 411, 451, ENG 321, 323, 395, 411, 422, 425, 426, 455 Effective Communication –ENG 214, 292, 314, 316, 317, 323, 350, 381, 416, 417, 421 Creative Writing/Screenwriting – ENG [add ENG 281], 287, 288, 289, 330, [add ENG 381, 388, 389], 430, 488, 489, 499 Digital Technology - COM 395, ENG 216, 314, 317, 395, 421, 482	9	
English Electives (Requirement: 000026052) ENG 200-Level or Above AFS 248, 349, 375, 448, 548, COM 321, [add com 325], 364, 374, [add com 385], 395, 411, [delete com 506, 514, 516, 554, 581], ECI 405, ENG 206, 207, 208, 210, 214, 216, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 232, 246, 248, 249, 251, 252, 255, 260, 261, 262, 265, 266, 267, 275, 281, 282, 287, 288, 289, 292, 298, 305, 314, 315, 316, 317, 321, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 330, 331, 332, 333, 335, 339, 340, 341, 342, 349, 350, 359, 361, 362, 364, 368, 369, 370, 372, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 380, 381, 382, 384, 385, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 399, 400, 405, 406, 407, 410, 411, 416, 417, 420, 421, 422, 425, 426, 430, 439, 448, 449, 451, 452, 453, 455, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 476, 480, 481, 482, 483, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 494, 495, 496, 498, 499, [delete ENG 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 522, 523, 524, 525, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 536, 539, 540, 541, 543, 548, 549, 550, 551, 554, 555, 558, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 570, 571, 572, 573, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 722, 727], FL 219, 220, 221, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, [delete FL 539, 541], WGS 305, 327, 410	6	
Free Electives: (Requirement: 000026068) (12 Hr S/U Limit) Select any courses except the following: FLA 101, FLC 101, FLF 101, FLG 101, FLI 101, FLI 101, FLN 101, FLP 101, FLR 101, FLS 101, FLS 105, GRK 101, LAT 101, MA 101, PER 101	27	
Total credit hours under Major Field of Study: Minimum 27 hours required in program area.	66	
COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS:		
Orientation Course(s):		
C CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR		

Other: History I (Requirement 000019312): A 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., pre-industrial or non-Western required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the college-approved History 1 list. AFS 275, 276, HI 207, 214, 215, 216, 232, 233, 263, 264, 270, 275, 276	3	Humanities (3)
History II (Requirement 000019313): A 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the college-approved History 2 list HI 205, 208, 209, 210, 221, 222, 251, 252, 253, 254	3	
Foreign Language (Requirement 000019319): FLA 201, FLC 201, FLF 201, FLG 201, FLI 201, FLJ 201, FLN 201, FLP 201, FLR 201, FLS 201, 212, GRK 201, LAT 201, or PER 201	3	
Philosophy (Requirement 000019316): Any 3-credit hour Philosophy course on the university- approved GEP course list.	3	Humanities (3 cr)
Arts and Letters (Requirement 000019317): Choose one three credit hour course from the college approved Arts and Letters list. ADN 111, 112, 202, 212, 219, 272, 273, 281, 311, 384, 386, 414, AFS 230, 260, 375, ARC 140, ARS 251, 252, 259, 306, 351, 353, CLA 210, COM 321, 364, 374, 411, D 231, DAN 272, 295, ENG 282, 375, 492, FL 216, FLF 318, FLG 318, FLS 360, GD 203, 303, HA 201, 202, 203, 240, 298, 395, 401, 404, 410, 498, HI 240, 320, 402, 407, 408, IDS 496, LAR 444, MUS 180, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 230, 260, 306, 310, 315, 320, 330, 350, 360, REL 200, 210, 230, 298, 309, 311, 312, 314, 317, 320, 323, 327, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 350, 383, 402, 408, 412, 413, 471, 473, 482, 489, 491, 496, 498, SOC 309, STS 471, THE 103, 203, 233, 303, 323, 334, 340, WGS 360, 472, 473	3	
Social Science (Requirement 000022593): Additional Social Science (Requirement 000019365): Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list Anthropology - ANT 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 424, 427, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, FLJ 351, HI 587, SOC 261, WGS 444 Agricultural Economics -ARE 201, 201A, 215, 260, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 433, 444, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, EC 301, 336, 436 Economics - ARE 301, 336, EC 201, 202, 205, 301, 302, 305, 336, 337, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 452, 474, 480, 490, 491, 495, 498 Political Science - AFS 409, LPS 315, PS 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498, SOC 413, 432, WGS 306, 418 Psychology - AFS 345, EDP 304, 476, 582, ISE 540, PHI 425, 525, PSY 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425,	9 3	Social Sciences (6 cr)

	HSS Log 5873 2191rev	
430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, , WGS 406 Sociology - AFS 305, ANT 261, GEO 220, PS 432, REL 309, SOC 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, WGS 204, 304, 407 Multidisciplinary – ENG 210, GEO 220, SOC 220, STS 402	HSS Log 5873 2191rev	
Total credit hours under College Requirements:	27	

NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category <u>may not be subset</u> to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements. Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.		 At least one of the following must be listed: Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category. Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements. Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>X</u> credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category. Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement. Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual & Performing Arts. Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
General Education Program Requirements: Minimum 39-40 hrs	Credit hours	How will the GEP requirement be met? (Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)
Mathematical Sciences(6 credits)(At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix)Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	6	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
Natural Sciences (7 credits) (At least 1 lab course or course with a lab) (7 credits) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	7	(Chaose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
English 101 (C- or better required) (4 credits)	4	ENG 101
Humanities (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	x	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>6</u> credit hrs of this requirement.

HSS Log 5873 2191rev

Social Sciences (6	credits)		(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)
(Courses from two different disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	also	x	Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>6</u> credit hrs of this requirement.
Additional Breadth (3 (Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major) Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB c cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U Diversity co-requisites.	credits) ourse J.S.	3	(Choose statement 5 or 6) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
Interdisciplinary Perspectives (5 cr Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	edits) also	5	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
Health and Exercise Studies (2 cr (Including one Fitness and Wellness course)	redits)	2	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are <u>not</u> satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.		27	
GEP Co-Requisites:			Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.
U.S. Diversity co-requisite	(USD)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
Global Knowledge co-requisite	(GK)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
Foreign Language Proficiency		n/a	Proficiency at the FL_201 level required.
The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:			Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"
Communication in the Major (Advanced Communicat	ion)	x	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
Technology Fluency		x	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
Total credit hours required to complete Degree: Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.	1	.20	As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.

North Carolina State University

This revision to the 16ENGLBA-16ENGLLWR curriculum has been reviewed and approved by the appropriate campus committees and authorities.

Endorsed By:	
Gauge Sugar	1/23/19
Head, Department/Program	Date
Recommended By:	
DL.D.P.A	3/25/2019
Chair College Curriculum Committee	 Date
Endorsed By:	3hila
(fearma lando	
College Dean	Date
Recommended By:	
Vice Provost, DELTA (if DE degree/certificate)	Date
Recommended By:	
Chair, University Courses & Curricula Committee	Date
•	
Approved By:	
Deen (DASA or the Graduate School)	Date
Dean, (DASA of the Graduate School)	
Recommended By:	
Dean's Council	Date
Annroved By:	
Approved DJ.	
	Data
Approved By:	
Chancellor	Date

Curriculum Action Memo

Back To Top (Agenda)

To: Undergraduate Courses and Curricula Committee

From: Jason Swarts, Associate Head in English, Director of Undergraduate Programs

Date: January 14, 2019

Re: Proposal for new concentration in Linguistics

Parent Degree

Current title: Bachelor of Arts in English SIS code: 16ENGLBA CIP code: 23.0101 English OR 16.0102 Linguistics

Concentration/Subplan Title: Linguistics

Suggested Subplan SIS Code: 16ENGLLIN

Justification Statement:

Though modern linguistics is just over a century old, it has made important contributions to our understanding of how language works, which, in turn, tells us about human behavior and cognition. The research findings from linguistics counter many pervasive and damaging myths about language use, such as the notion that some ways of using language are inherently better than others or that there are not systematic patterns that underlie all language varieties (dialects and languages). The knowledge of linguistic facts can be transformative, as it calls into question assumed knowledge and investigates the invisible workings of one of the most basic aspects of what it means to be human. In addition to basic research into language description and use, linguistics involves the application of research in numerous contexts, such as language in society, language in education, language in culture, language and social justice, etc. It sits as the bridge between the humanities and social sciences, drawing on theory, knowledge, and methods from numerous disciplines, including sociology, psychology, statistics, philosophy, and anthropology, as well as computer science and engineering. As such, students with diverse interests often find linguistics to be an appealing and relevant academic pursuit either in and of itself or as a second major. In fact, an August 23, 2018, article in The Atlantic titled "The Humanities Are in Crisis" reported that linguistics is the lone discipline in the humanities that, since 1998, has not declined in numbers.1 In fact, data from NCES IPEDS show that students majoring in linguistics have more than doubled during this time. Students at NC State are increasingly seeking out opportunities to study linguistics. Though enrollment in the undergraduate linguistics minor has remained relatively consistent, the students involved in the minor have increasingly been highly engaged students: Over the past few years, undergraduate students have increasingly sought research opportunities with linguistics faculty members, and have now presented at regional and national conferences and have appeared as authors of published articles. Furthermore, these students have also been increasingly involved with outreach initiatives including education

¹ Source: https://www.theatlantic.com/ideas/archive/2018/08/the-humanities-face-a-crisisofconfidence/567565/

projects in public schools, the North Carolina State Fair, and on campus via the Language Diversity Ambassadors program. When polled in 2017, all linguistic minors responded that they would have majored or double majored in linguistics if NC State had offered such an opportunity. Lastly, over the past two years, three students have dropped their linguistics minor in favor of a linguistics major via the self-designed major program housed in the Interdisciplinary Studies Program. There is currently more interest in linguistics among NC State undergraduates than there has ever been, and with this track, we hope to offer a program that will meet the personal and professional goals of this population.

NC State has a long history of excellent faculty in linguistics; however, it is only recently that the number of linguists has become sufficient to run both vibrant graduate and undergraduate linguistics programs. The English department is home to six tenured linguists. Additional instructors for linguistics classes come from students in the Sociolinguistics track in the Sociology PhD program. Furthermore, the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures is home to other linguists who may contribute to the program in various ways.

The new concentration in Linguistics will parallel existing concentrations in the English major. Students in this track will take one course from each of 6 core areas: American Literature, British Literature, World Literature, Film, Rhetoric, and Linguistics. They will complete the major via a 21-credit hour concentration, which includes two core linguistics classes, three additional linguistics electives (one of which is a 400-level advanced linguistics elective), and two general English electives.

Though an English degree, students who complete the linguistics track will be exposed to multidisciplinary and interdisciplinary perspectives. The coursework will train students in the analysis of English and expose them to languages spoken around the globe. Students can also meaningfully enhance their experiences at NC State via any number of study abroad options. The linguistics faculty currently oversee two research labs, the Linguistics Lab and the Phonology Lab, and so students in this track will have undergraduate research opportunities not afforded to other concentrations. The Language and Life Project at NC State and the Language Diversity Ambassadors (a campus student organization) offer additional opportunities for enrichment and engagement on and beyond the NC State campus. Given the national and international reputation of the linguistic program at NC State, this concentration is likely to attract students to NC State who wouldn't have applied otherwise; it also will likely be a primary or secondary major to many students who are not aware of linguistics until they arrive on campus. The English department is absorbing four speech classes previously offered by the Communication department, all of which can be used to satisfy requirements for the proposed linguistics major curriculum. This makes the linguistics track a potential major for NC State students who intend to pursue careers in speechlanguage pathology.

Career opportunities for graduates with the concentration:

The research methods of linguistics (quantitative, qualitative, and mixed) are also sought after by employers. Recently, graduates of the Master's level linguistic track in English have been increasingly successful in the private sector, finding employment in such diverse niches as data science, market research, and artificial intelligence. The critical analysis, quantitative, and communication skills promoted by current linguistics courses and the English major are highly desirable in both the private sector and to a variety of graduate school tracks, including law school, speech-language pathology, and traditional academic graduate programs.

Proposed Implementation: Fall 2019

Matriculation Requirements:

Applicants from outside the university may be admitted to the program through traditional and transfer application processes established by the University. Internal CODA applicants will be considered as follows:

Minimum to apply and be accepted:

- Completion of 12 or more NC State graded credit hours
- Cumulative GPA must be 2.0 or higher

Preference will be given to students who meet the following:

- Completion of ENG 101 with a grade of B or higher, and
- Completion of ENG 210 with a grade of B or higher

Enrollment History and Projections

Part I: Number of declared undergraduate majors and degrees conferred in the parent degree (ENG) in each of the past four years:

	2017-2018	2016-2017	2015-2016	2014-2015
Declared Majors	269	270	243	263
Degrees Conferred	79	79	96	111

Source: OIRP – NCSU Headcount Enrollment Reports; OIRP – NCSU Degrees Conferred Reports

Part I	I:Number	of students	enrolled	in selected	linguistics	courses in	a each o	f the pas	t four y	ears:
					0					

	ENG 210	ENG324	ENG 326	ENG 327	COM 315	Total
2017-2018	122	26	9	51	17	255
2016-2017	108	18	19	53	16	214
2015-2016	123	45	29	27	24	248
2014-2015	96	21	49	25	27	218

Source: Student Information Systems (SIS)

Part III: Number of registered undergraduate minors in linguistics in each of the past four years:

2017-2018	2016-2017	2015-2016	2014-2015
10	11	13	10

Source: Student Information Systems (SIS)

Enrollment projections for the Linguistics Concentration:

	1 st year students	2 nd year students	3 rd year students	4 th year students	Total	Degrees
2019	2	3	3	0	8	0
2020	2	5	6	5	18	5

2021	2	5	9	10	26	10
2022	3	6	10	13	32	13
2023	3	6	11	14	34	14

Projections are based on the assumption that most students will come to the concentration in their junior or senior years. Based on a survey of students in the minor, we anticipate some conversion of linguistics minors to the linguistics concentration in the early years. We then anticipate a slow but steady increase in enrollments as the program becomes more visible to undergraduates.

Budget/Resources

As noted in the Justification statement, the proposed concentration in Linguistics will parallel the existing concentrations in English. Advising for students in the concentration can be handled by the existing advisors of the department.

Currently, NC State's English department has 6 tenured faculty who teach and/or engage in research in linguistics. Foreign Languages and Literatures has an additional 3 faculty members. There are also, at any given time, approximately three or four students in Sociolinguistics track of the Sociology PhD program with a teaching assignment in the English Department. These students are well able to teach undergraduate linguistics classes. Currently, NC State offers 10 undergraduate linguistics classes currently taught by English faculty (ENG 210, 315, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 335, 494. Additionally, two courses currently taught by faculty in the Communications Department, (COM 325, 385), will be transferred to the English department and taught by English faculty as soon as academic year 2020-2021. A number of graduate classes also routinely accept students in the linguistics minors, and students in the proposed concentration would be able to take these courses by registering for ENG 494 Special Topics in Linguistics.

The course offerings enumerated in the Curriculum Requirements Format B, Plan SIS Code 16ENGLBA Subplan SIS Code 16ENGLLIN documentation (attached) are comprised entirely of existing courses that are taught at regular intervals.

Anticipated Additional Resources Required

No additional resources are expected to be required.

Catalog Description

Students will learn skills to critically examine linguistic theory and language use. Students will investigate questions about language in society, language history, language acquisition and development, and language and culture.

Program Objectives

As with the pre-existing concentrations in the English major, the linguistics concentration stresses the importance of literacy and analysis skills. Specifically, students in this concentration are exposed to current research and methods in linguistics and sociolinguistics while also being informed via multi- and interdisciplinary perspectives resulting in graduates who are able to apply their knowledge and skills in a variety of contexts.

Consultations

Consultation on new undergraduate Linguistics degree at NC State William Smith </r>
wrs@ncsu.edu> Fri, Nov 16, 2018 at 12:39 PM

To: Jeffrey Reaser <jlreaser@ncsu.edu>

Jeff,

Sorry I am away at profesional meetings so am slow to respond. I consulted with our undergrad curriculum committee, and we are all good with your proposal for a linguistics undergrad track in English. Thanks for doing this. I think it is an especially good idea, being a supporter of linguistics

and sociolinguistics for as long as I can remember! I think the proposed track will also help our department with some SCHs. Thanks again,

Bill

William R. Smith Head of the Department Sociology and Anthropology Room 335 of the 1911 Building 919-515-0456 office E-mail correspondence to and from this address may be subject to the North Carolina Public Records Law and may be disclosed to third parties by an authorized state official. (NCGS.Ch.132)

.....

Consultation on new Linguistics degree at NC State

Ruth Gross <rvgross@ncsu.edu> Fri, Nov 16, 2018 at 8:46 AM To: Jeffrey Reaser <jireaser@ncsu.edu>

Jeff,

Yes, I have consulted with the linguistics people in the department and they are all very enthusiastic about this proposal.

Good luck with it, and we look forward to working with you on it. best, Ruth

Ruth V. Gross Dept. Head, FLL and Prof. of German NC State University Raleigh, NC 27695 919-515-3343

Consultation on new undergraduate Linguistics degree at NC State Kenneth Zagacki <kszagack@ncsu.edu> Mon, Nov 12, 2018 at 1:56 PM To: Jeff Mielke <jimielke@ncsu.edu> Cc: jlreaser@ncsu.edu Hi Jeff - yes, I'm well aware of your proposal and of the Com courses transitioning over to Eng. I approve the proposal. Best, Ken

Ken S. Zagacki Professor and Head Department of Communication NC State University

.

FORMAT A (SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)

Indicate display status: Current:	Proposed: X	Proposed Effective Semester: 2198
Degree/Plan Title: BA/English		Concentration/Subplan Title: Linguistics
Plan SIS Code: 16ENGLBA		Subplan SIS Code: 16ENGLLIN (proposed)

New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) Y

<u>Critical Path Courses</u> - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

	FRESHN	/IAN YEAR		
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS	
ENG 101 Academic Writing & Research ^H	4	ENG 210 Intro to Language & Linguistics ^{D, 7, 10}	3	
GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives ^G	2	American Literature ^{4,10} 3		
Foreign Language 201 ^{K, 8}	3	History II ²	3	
History I ^{C, 1}	3	Arts and Letters ⁶ 3		
GEP Mathematics ^A	3	GEP Mathematics ^A	3	
		GEP HESF 100-level Fitness & Wellness ^E	1	
	Total:15		Total:16	
	SOPHON	AORE YEAR		
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS	
British Literature 10	3	World Literature ^{3, 10}	3	
Linguistics Core ¹¹	3	Linguistics Core ¹¹	3	
Philosophy ^{C, 5}	3	GEP Natural Science ^B	3	
Social Science D, 7	3	Social Science ⁷		
GEP Natural Science w/Lab ^B	4 GEP HES *** Health & Exercise Studies ^E		1	
		Free Elective ⁹	3	
	Total:16		Total:16	
	JUNIC	DR YEAR		
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS	
English Elective ¹⁴	3	Rhetoric ¹⁰	3	
Linguistics Elective ¹²	3	GEP Additional Breadth (Math/Natural Science) ^F	3	
GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives ^G	3	English Elective ¹⁴	3	
Free Electives ⁹	6	Free Electives ⁹	6	
	Total:15		Total:15	
	SENIC	OR YEAR		
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS	
Film ¹⁰	3	ENG 494 Special Topics in Linguistics ¹³	3	
Linguistics Elective ¹²	3	Free Electives ⁹	9	
Social Science ⁷	3			
Free Electives ⁹	6			
	Total:15		Total:12	
Minimum Cre	edit Hours Requi	red for Graduation ^{* I, J, K, 15, 16} : 120		

Major/Program Footnotes:

1. History I One 3-credit course required from the College-approved History I course list (a 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., ancient or non-Western)

2. History II One 3-credit course required from the College-approved History II course list (a 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture, i.e., United States or other Western Culture)

3. Literature I One 3-credit hour course required from the College-approved Literature I list (a survey course covering literature outside the U.S. and prior to the 20th century) *Minimum requirements satisfied by English Core requirements*.

4. Literature II One 3-credit hour course required from the College-approved Literature II list. (any course that meets the Literature I requirement; or a course in American or Twentieth Century Literature; or an upper division survey course or literature course in a period, genre, or major figure in English, a foreign language in English translation, or the original foreign language) *Minimum requirements satisfied by English Core requirements*.

- 5. Philosophy Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list
- 6. Arts and Letters One 3-credit hour course is required from the College-approved Arts & Letters course list

7. Social Sciences Nine (9) credit hours, selected from College-approved list, required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list.

- 8. Foreign Language Completion of FLx 201 or comparable proficiency as demonstrated by examination
- 9. Free Electives Maximum 12 credit hours of free electives may be taken for credit only (S/U)
- 10. English Core 18 credit hours selected from department approved list. ENG 210 and one course from each of the following categories
 - American Literature (3 credit hours) British Literature (3 credit hours) World Literature (3 credit hours) Film (3 credit hours) Rhetoric (3 credit hours)
- 11. Linguistics Core Six (6) credit hours selected from department approved list.
- 12. Linguistics Electives Six (6) credit hours selected from department approved list.
- 13. Advanced Linguistics Elective ENG 494. Either ENG 491 or ENG 498, when appropriate, may be substituted for ENG 494 with advisor and/or department approval.
- 14. English Electives Six (6) credit hours selected from departmental approved list.
- 15. Major Residency Requirements See departmental Advising Coordinator.

16. Major Grade Point Average (MGPA) Requirements Courses meeting departmental requirements must receive a grade of C- or better. A 2.0 MGPA and overall GPA is required for graduation.

[•]General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied. University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <u>http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html</u>.

- <u>Mathematical Sciences</u> (6 credit hours one course with MA or ST prefix) Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- <u>Natural Sciences</u> (7 credit hours include one laboratory course or course with a lab) Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- <u>Humanities</u> (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes) Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: Minimum requirements are satisfied by College History I and Philosophy requirements.
- <u>P.</u> <u>Social Sciences</u> (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes) Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: Minimum requirements are satisfied by ENG 210 and College Social Sciences requirement.
- Physical Education/Healthy Living (2 credit hours at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course) Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.
- <u>Additional Breadth</u> (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists)
 <u>Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or X</u> Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
- <u>9.</u> Interdisciplinary Perspectives (5-6 credit hours) Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- H. Introduction to Writing (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better)

The following Co-Requisites must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:

L U.S. Diversity (USD)

Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:

4 Global Knowledge (GK)

Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:

K. Foreign Language proficiency - Proficiency at the FL_102 level is required for graduation.

CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Fo	rr	n	a	ti	B	

Degree/Plan Title: BA/ English			Plan SIS Code: 16ENGLBA
Concentration/Subplan Title: Linguistics			Subplan SIS Code: 16ENGLLIN (proposed)
Indicate requirements status: Current:	Proposed:	x	Proposed Effective Semester: 2198
New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) Y			
Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code	e (CP) which cour	ses are co	nsidered critical nath courses that represent specific major

<u>Critical Path Courses</u> - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:	Credit Hours	GEP category, if applicable
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
C- or better required		
A maximum of five 200-level courses allowed to count to wards departmental requirements for the major.		
1-ENGLISH CORE		
American Literature (Requirement: 000022579) AFS 248, 448; ECI 405; ENG 248, 249, 252, 265, 266, 305, 368, 369, 370, 372, 376, 399, 405, 420, 448, 466, 467, 468, 469, 476; WGS 305	3	
British Literature (Requirement: 000022580) ENG 251, 255, 261, 361, 362, 385, 390, 439, 449, 451, 452, 453, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 486, 487, 490	3	
World Literature (Requirement: 000022581) AFS 349; CLA 210, 320; ENG 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 275, 349, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, 466; FL 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407; FLF 301, 302, 414, 425, 525; FLG 320, 323, 325; FLJ 342, 344, 345; FLN 301, 302, 401; FLR 303, 304; FLS 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353	3	
Film (Requirement: 000022582) AFS 375; COM 364, 374; ENG 282, 292, 330, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 382, 384, 492; IDS 496	3	
ENG 210	3	Social Sciences (3 cr)
Rhetoric (Requirement: 000022584) COM 321, 395, 411, 451; ENG 321, 323, 395, 411, 422, 425, 426, 455	3	
Concentration Courses/Groups/Electives:		
2- LINGUISTICS CONCENTRATION (21 hours)		
Linguistics core (Requirement: x) ENG 315, 324, 326	6	
Linguistics Electives (Requirement: x) COM 325, 385; ENG 315, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 335, 494; FLS 333, 405; SOC 207; WGS 327	6	

٦

Advanced Linguistics Elective ENG 494 (ENG 491, 498 may substitute when appropriate; advisor approval and manual adjustment will be required)	3	
English Elective AFS 248, 349, 375, 448; COM 321, 325, 364, 374, 385, 395, 411; ECI 405; ENG 201, 206, 207, 208, 214, 216, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 232, 233, 246, 248, 249, 251, 252, 255, 260, 261, 262, 265, 266, 267, 275, 281, 282, 287, 289, 292, 298, 305, 308, 314, 315, 316, 317, 321, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 335, 339, 340, 341, 342, 349, 350, 359, 361, 362, 364, 368, 369, 370, 372, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 380, 381, 382, 384, 385, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 399, 400, 405, 406, 407, 410, 411, 416, 417, 420, 421, 422, 425, 426, 430, 439, 448, 449, 451, 452, 453, 455, 459, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 476, 480, 481, 482, 483, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 494, 495, 496, 498, 499; FL 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 275, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407; WGS 308, 327, 410	6	
Free Electives: (Requirement: x) (12 Hr S/U Limit) Select any courses except the following: FLA 101, FLC 101, FLF 101, FLG 101, FLI 101, FLJ 101, FLN 101, FLP 101, FLR 101, FLS 101, FLS 105, GRK 101, LAT 101, MA 101. PER 101	30	
Total credit hours under Major Field of Study: Minimum 27 hours required in program area.	69	
COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS:		
Orientation Course(s):		
Other: History I (Requirement: 000019312) - A 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., pre-industrial or non-Western required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved History 1 list. AFS 275, 276, HI 207, 214, 215, 216, 232, 233, 263, 264, 270, 275, 276	3	Humanities (3)
History II (Requirement: 000019313) - A 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the College-approved History 2 list HI 205, 208, 209, 210, 221, 222, 251, 252, 253, 254	3	
Foreign Language 201 (Requirement: 000019319) FLA 201, FLC 201, FLF 201, FLG 201, FLI 201, FLI 201, FLN 201, FLP 201, FLR 201, FLS 201, 212, GRK 201, LAT 201, or PER 201	3	
Philosophy (Requirement: 00019316) - Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list	3	Humanities (3)
Arts and Letters (Requirement: 000019317) – Choose one three credit hour course from the College approved Arts and Letters list. ADN 111, 112, 202, 212, 219, 272, 273, 281, 311, 384, 386,	3	

414, AFS 230, 260, 375, ARC 140, 141, ARS 251, 252, 259, 306, 351, 353, 354, CLA 210, COM 321, 364, 374, 411, D 231, DAN 272, 295, ENG 282, 321, 364, 374, 375, 411, 492, FL 216, FLF 318, FLG 318, FLS 360, GD 203, 303, HA 201, 202, 203, 240, 298, 395, 401, 404, 410, 498, HI 240, 320, 402, 407, 408, IDS 496, LAR 444, MUS 180, 181, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206,		
230, 260, 306, 310, 315, 320, 330, 350, 360, REL 200, 210, 230, 298, 309, 311, 312, 314, 317, 320, 323, 327, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 350, 383, 402, 408, 412, 413, 423, 471, 472, 473, 482, 489, 491, 496, 498, SOC 309, STS 471, THE 103, 202, 202, 202, 212, 210, 142, 143, 143, 143, 143, 143, 143, 143, 143		
Social Science (Requirement: 0000xxxxx) (Choose three different disciplines)	9	Social Science (3)
Anthropology: AN1 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 422, 424, 427, 428, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, 501, 529, 585, 587, HI 587, SOC 261, WGS 444 Aggingthural Economics: ABE 201, 2014, 215, 260, 301, 202, 304		
Agricultural Economics: ARE 201, 201A, 213, 280, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 420, 425, 433, 444, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, EC 301, 336, 436 Economics: ARE 301, 336, EC 201, 202, 205, 301, 302, 305, 336, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 474, 480, 490, 491,		
495, 498 Political Science: AFS 409, LPS 315, PS 101, 102, 103, 201, 202, 203, 204, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 361, 362,		
371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498, 502, 506, 507, 530, 531, 532, 534, 536, 539, 540, 541, 542, 571, 585, SOC 413, 432, WGS 306, 418 Psychology: AFS 345, EDP 304, 476, 582, PSY 200, 230, 240, 241,		
242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, 502, 504, 508, 510, 511, 541, 553, 558, 758, WGS 406 Sociology: AFS 305, ANT 261, 428, GEO 220, PS 432, REL 309, SOC		
202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 207, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, 508, 509, 514, 533, 591,		
WGS 204, 304, 407 Multidisciplinary: ENG 210, GEO 220, SOC 220, STS 402 Total credit hours under College Requirements:	24	

NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category <u>may not be subset</u> to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements. Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.		 At least one of the following must be listed: Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category. Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements. Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>X</u> credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category. Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement. Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual & Performing Arts. Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course 	
General Education Program Requirements:	Credit	How will the GEP requirement be met?	
Minimum 39-40 hrs	hours	(Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)	
Mathematical Sciences(6 credits)(At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix)Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and alsosatisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	6	(choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.	
Natural Sciences (7 credits) (At least 1 lab course or course with a lab)	7	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.	

Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.		
English 101 (C- or better required) (4 credits)	4	ENG 101
Humanities(6 credits)(Courses from two different disciplines)Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and alsosatisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	x	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
Social Sciences (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	x	(choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
Additional Breadth (3 credits) (Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major) Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	3	(Choose statement 5 or 6) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
Interdisciplinary Perspectives (5 credits) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	5	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
Health and Exercise Studies (2 credits) (Including one Fitness and Wellness course) (2 credits)	2	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are <u>not</u> satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.	27	
GEP Co-Requisites:		Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfili the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.
U.S. Diversity co-requisite (USD)	n/a	1 (Choose statement 1 or 4) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
Global Knowledge co-requisite (GK)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
Foreign Language Proficiency	n/a	Proficiency at the FL_102 level required.
The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:		Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"
Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)	x	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
Technology Fluency	x	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
Total credit hours required to complete Degree: Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.	120	As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.

North Carolina State University

This request has been reviewed and approved by the appropriate campus committees and authorities.

Endorsed By:

Heed, Department/Program

Recommended By:

Chair, College Curriculum Committee

Endopsed By: Wands er.

College Dean

Recommended By:

Vice Provost, DELTA (if DE degree/certificate)

Recommended By:

Chair, University Courses & Curricula Committee

Approved By:

Dean, (DASA or the Graduate School)

Recommended By:

Dean's Council

Approved By:

Executive Vice Chancellor and Provost

Approved By:

Chancellor

12/4/18 Date

3/21/19

Date

Date

Date

Date

Date

Date



Humanities and Social Sciences Department of English

http://english.chass.ncsu.edu/

Campus Box 8105 2211 Hillsborough Street Raleigh, NC 27695-8105 P: 919.515.3866

Back To Top (Agenda)

TO: University Courses and Curricula Committee DATE: January 21, 2019 FROM: Jason Swarts, Associate Head, Director of Undergraduate Studies SUBJECT: Proposed revisions to 16ENGLBA-16ENGLTED (B.A. in English, Teacher Education Concentration)

Proposed Changes

We propose the following changes to the requirements for the Teacher Education concentration (16ENGLTED) of the B.A. in English (16ENGLBA).

1. Remove 500-level courses from the list of Literature Electives.

The English Department has decided that undergraduates should not have the impression that it is customary for them to choose a 500-level offering to satisfy a core requirement in the degree. We will continue to allow students to take 500-level courses but as exceptions upon recommendation of a faculty member or as part of a student's participation in the English Honors program. The department offers enough courses at the 200-400 levels that 500 level courses should not be required.

 Add ENG 267 (LGBTQI Literature in the U.S.), ENG 275 (Literature and War), ENG 308 (Contemporary Issues in Ecofeminism), ENG 339 (Literature and Technology), ENG 340 (Literature, Art, and Society), ENG 341 (Literature and Science), ENG 342 (Literature of Space and Place), and ENG 470 (American Literature, Twentieth Century and Beyond) to the list of Literature Electives.

All of these ENG courses are relatively new additions to the English catalogue over the past few years but they have not been added to the list of Literature Electives.

3. Remove 500-level courses from the list of English Electives.

The English Department has decided that undergraduates should not have the impression that it is customary for them to choose a 500-level offering to satisfy a core requirement in the degree. We will continue to allow students to take 500-level courses but as exceptions upon recommendation of a faculty member or as part of a student's participation in the English Honors program. The department offers enough courses at the 200-400 levels that 500 level courses should not be required.

4. Remove ENG 201, ENG 233, and ENG 459 from the list of English Electives.

These courses will be dropped from the English Department catalog and should be dropped from the list of available English Electives.

5. Add COM 325 (Anatomy and Physiology of Speech) and COM 385 (Speech Science) to the list of English Electives.

These COM classes are two of four classes that students might take in pursuit of study about communication disorders – the other two classes are already English Electives. In the coming years, these two COM courses will be migrated to English and become part of the permanent offerings.

Concentration Section	Removed	Added	Proposed
Author/Genre	ENG 558, 561, 570, 571, 572, 573, 575, 576, 578, 579		Author ENG 392, 420, 451, 460, 486, 487, FL 392 Genre ENG 362, 368, 369, 370,
			372, 376, 377, 380, 391, 393, 410, FL 393, FLG 325, FLN 302, WGS 410
Literature Electives	ENG 509, 510, 529, 530, 531, 549, 550, 551, 555, 558, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 570, 571, 572, 573, 575, 576, 578, 579, 582	ENG 267, 275, 308, 339, 340, 341, 342, 470	Literature Electives ENG 308, 339, 340, 341, 342, 377, 391, 410, WGS 410 American Literature AFS 248, 375, 448, 548, ECI 405, ENG 248, 249, 252, 265, 266, 267, 305, 368, 369, 370, 372, 375, 376, 399, 405, 420, 448, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470 476, 548, WGS 305 British Literature ENG 251, 255, 261, 262, 361, 362, 385, 390, 439, 449, 451, 452, 453, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 486, 487, 490

Summary of Changes for 16ENGLTED

			World Literature AFS 349, CLA 210, ENG 291, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 349, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, FL 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 275 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, FLF 301, 302, 414, 425, 525, FLG 323, 325, FLJ 342, 345, FLN 301, 302, 401, FLR 303, 304, FLS 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353 Author ENG 392, 420, 451, 460, 486, 487, FL 392
English Electives	COM 514, 516, 554, 581, ENG 201, 233, 459, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 522, 523, 524, 525, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 540, 541, 543, 548, 549, 550, 551, 554, 555, 558, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 570, 571, 572, 573, 575, 576, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 722, 727,	COM 325, 385	AFS 248, 349, 375, 448; 548 COM 321, 325 , 364, 374, 385 , 395, 411; ECI 405; ENG 206, 207, 208, 210, 214, 216, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 232, 246, 248, 249, 251, 252, 255, 260, 261, 262, 265, 266, 267, 275, 281, 282, 287, 289, 292, 298, 305, 308, 314, 315, 316, 317, 321, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 335, 339, 340, 341, 342, 349, 350, 359, 361, 362, 364, 368, 369, 370, 372, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 380, 381, 382, 384, 385, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 399, 400, 405, 406, 407, 410, 411, 416, 417, 420, 421, 422, 425, 426, 430, 439, 448, 449, 451, 452, 452, 455, 455, 460

	467, 468, 469, 470, 476,
	480, 481, 482, 483, 486,
	487, 488, 489, 490, 491,
	492, 494, 495, 496, 498,
	499; FL 219, 220, 221, 222,
	223, 224, 246, 275, 392,
	393, 394, 406, 407; WGS
	208, 327, 410

FORMAT A (SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)

Indicate display status: Current: X Pr	roposed:	Proposed Effective Semester: clean
Degree/Plan Title: BA/English		Concentration/Subplan Title: Teacher Education Option
Plan SIS Code: 16ENGLBA		Subplan SIS Code: 16ENGLTED

<u>New Degree Audit required</u>? (Y or N) N

<u>Critical Path Courses</u> - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

FRESHMAN YEAR				
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS	
ENG 101 Academic Writing & Research ^H	4	World Literature ⁹	3	
GEP Mathematics ^A	3	GEP Natural Science w/ Lab ^B	4	
GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives ^G	3	GEP Mathematics ^A	3	
Social Science ^{D, 4}	3	Foreign Language 201 ^{K, 5}	3	
Free Elective ⁶	2	Philosophy ^{C, 3}	3	
			1	
	Total:15		Total:16	
	SOPHON	IORE YEAR		
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS	
ECI 205 or (ED 204 and ECI 204)		ENG 260 Reading Literature & Exploring Textuality	3	
British Literature ⁸		American Literature ⁷	3	
History I ^{C, 1}		ED 311 Classroom Assessment Principles &	2	
Social Science ⁴		Practices		
GEP Additional Breadth (Math/Natural Science)		ED 312 Classroom Assessment Principles &	1	
GEP HESF 1** Fitness & Wellness		Practices Professional Learning Lab		
		GEP Natural Science Requirement ^B	3	
		GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives ^G	2	
		GEP HES *** Health & Exercise Studies ^E	1	
	Total:16		Total:15	
JUNIOR YEAR				
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS	
ENG 328 Language & Writing	3	ENG 455 Literacy in the U.S.	3	
ELP 344 School & Society	3	Literature Elective ¹¹	3	
History II ²	3	ECI 307 Teaching Writing Across Curriculum	3	
Author/Genre ¹³	3	EDP 304 Educational Psychology ^D	3	
Social Science ⁴	3	Film ¹⁰	3	
	Total:15		Total:15	
SENIOR YEAR				
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS	
ECI 450 Methods & Materials	4	ECI 454 Student Teaching in Language Arts	12	
English Electives ¹²	9	ENG 400 Applied Criticism	3	
	Total:13		Total:15	
Minimum Credit	Hours Require	d for Graduation ^{*I, J, K, 19, 14, 15} : 120		

Major/Program Footnotes:

1. History I One three (3) credit hour course required from the College-approved History I course list (a 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., ancient or non-Western).

2. History II One three (3) hour course required from the College-approved History II course list (a 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture, i.e., United States or other Western Culture).

3. Philosophy Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list.

4. Social Sciences Twelve (12) credit hours, selected from College-approved list, required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list.

5. Foreign Language Completion of FLx 201, or comparable proficiency as demonstrated by examination.

6. Free Elective May be taken for credit only (S/U).

- 7. American Literature One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
- 8. British Literature One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
- 9. World Literature One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
- 10. Film One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
- 11. Literature Elective One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
- 12. English Electives Three, three (3) credit hours courses, nine (9) hours total, from department approved list.
- 13. Author/Genre One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
- 14. Major Residency Requirements Minimum of fifteen (15) credit hours of English courses must be completed at NC State.

15. Major Grade Point Average (MGPA) Requirements Courses meeting departmental requirements must receive a grade of C- or better. A minimum MGPA and overall, cumulative GPA of 2.5 is required for students to be eligible for teacher licensure.

[•]General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied. University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <u>http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html</u>.

- <u>Mathematical Sciences</u> (6 credit hours one course with MA or ST prefix) Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- <u>Natural Sciences</u> (7 credit hours include one laboratory course or course with a lab) Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- <u>Humanities</u> (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes) Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: Minimum requirements are satisfied by College History I and Philosophy requirements.
- <u>P.</u> <u>Social Sciences</u> (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes) Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: Minimum requirements are satisfied by EDP 304 and College Social Science requirement.
- E <u>Physical Education/Healthy Living</u> (2 credit hours at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course) Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.
- <u>Additional Breadth</u> (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists)
 _____Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or _____Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
- <u>9.</u> Interdisciplinary Perspectives (5-6 credit hours) Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- H. Introduction to Writing (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better)

The following Co-Requisites must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:

L. U.S. Diversity (USD)

Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:

- E Global Knowledge (GK) Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:
- <u>K.</u> <u>Foreign Language proficiency</u> Proficiency at the FL_102 level is required for graduation.

CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS Format B

Plan SIS Code: 16ENGLBA		
Subplan SIS Code: 16ENGLTED		
Proposed Effective Semester: 2196		

major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:	Credit Hours	GEP category, if applicable
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
C- or better required		
A maximum of five 200-level courses allowed to count towards departmental requirements for the major.		
1-ENGLISH CORE		
American Literature (Requirement: 000032309) AFS 248, 448; ECI 405; ENG 248, 249, 252, 265, 266, [add ENG 267], 305, 368, 369, 370, 372, 376, 399, 405, 420, 448, 466, 467, 468, 469, [add ENG 470], 476; WGS 305	3	
British Literature (Requirement: 000032310) ENG 251, 255, 261, 361, 362, 385, 390, 439, 449, 451, 452, 453, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 486, 487, 490	3	
World Literature (Requirement: 000032311) AFS 349; CLA 210, 320; ENG 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 275, 349, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, 466; FL 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407; FLF 301, 302, 414, 425, 525; FLG 320, 323, 325; FLJ 342, 344, 345; FLN 301, 302, 401; FLR 303, 304; FLS 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353	3	
Film (Requirement: 000032312) AFS 375; COM 364, 374; ENG 282, 292, 330, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 382, 384, [<mark>add ENG 430</mark>], 492; IDS 496	3	
ENG 328 ENG 455	3 3	
2-TEACHER EDUCATION CONCENTRATION		
ENG 260 Reading Literature & Exploring Textuality ENG 400 Applied Criticism	3 3	
Author / Genre (Requirement: 000025632) Author – ENG 392, 420, 451, 460, 486, 487, 558, 561, FL 392 Genre – ENG 362, 368, 369, 370, 372, 3376, 377, 380, 391, 393, 410, 570, 571, 572, 573, 576, 578, 579, FL 393, FLG 325, FLN 302, WGS 410	3	

Literature Elective (Requirement: 000025634)	3	
Literature - ENG [add ENG 308, 339, 340, 341, 342], 377, 391,		
410. [delete ENG 509, 510, 529, 530, 531, 549, 550, 551, 555,		
558 560 561 562 562 564 565 570 571 572 572 575		
575 576 579 579 592] WGS 410		
American Literature AFS 248 448 ECI 405 ENIC 248 240		
Americun Literature - AFS 246, 446; ECI 405; ENG 246, 249,		
252, 265, 266, [add 267], 305, 368, 369, 370, 372, 375, 376,		
399, 405, 420, 448, 466, 467, 468, 469, [add 470], 476, WGS		
305		
British Literature - ENG 251, 255, 261, 262, 361, 362, 385,		
390, 439, 449, 451, 452, 453, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 486,		
487 490		
World Literature AES 249: CLA 210 220: ENG 219 220 221		
200 202 204 246 240 202 202 204 406 407 466 E 210		
222, 223, 224, 246, 349, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, 466; FL 219,		
220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, FLF		
301, 302, 414, 425; FLG 320, 323, 325; FLJ 342, 344, 345; FLN		
301, 302, 401; FLR 303, 304; FLS 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353		
Author – ENG 392, 420, 451, 460, 486, 487, 558, 561, FL 392		
Genre – ENG 362, 368, 369, 370, 372, 3376, 377, 380, 391,		
393, 410, [delete 570, 571, 572, 573, 576, 578, 579], FL 393,		
ELG 325 ELN 302 W/GS 410		
FEG 525, FEIN 502, WG5 410		
English Electrics (Descriptions to 000000464)	0	
English Electives (Requirement: 000032464)	9	
ENG 200-Level to 400-level		
AFS 248, 349, 375, 448, COM 321, [add 325], 364, 374, [add		
385], 395, 411, 506, 514, 516, 554, 581, ECI 405, ENG 206,		
207, 208, 210, 214, 216, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 232,		
246, 248, 249, 251, 252, 255, 260, 261, 262, 265, 266, 267,		
275 281 282 287 288 289 292 298 305 314 315 316		
217 221 222 224, 200, 200, 200, 202, 200, 300, 314, 313, 310,		
317, 321, 323, 324, 323, 326, 327, 326, 350, 353, 339, 340,		
341, 342, 349, 350, 359, 361, 362, 364, 368, 369, 370, 372,		
3/4, 3/5, 3/6, 3/7, 3/8, 380, 381, 382, 384, 385, 388, 389,		
390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 399, 400, 405, 406, 407, 410,		
411, 416, 417, 420, 421, 422, 425, 426, 430, 439, 448, 449,		
451, 452, 453, 455, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468,		
469, 470, 476, 480, 481, 482, 483, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490,		
491 492 494 495 496 498 499 [delete 505 506 507 508		
500 510 511 512 512 514 515 516 517 519 510 520		
500, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 510, 517, 510, 517, 520, 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500		
322, 323, 324, 323, 327, 320, 329, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354,		
536, 539, 540, 541, 543, 548, 549, 550, 551, 554, 555, 558,		
560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 570, 571, 572, 573, 575, 576,		
577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588,		
589, 590, 591, 592, 722, 727], FL 219, 220, 221, 223, 224,		
246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, [delete FL 539, 541], WGS 305,		
327, 410		
EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS		
Minimum Grade Points Required 2 00		
Winning Grade Volkes Regared 2.00		
ECI 205 (ECI 204 ED 204)/D i		
ECI 205 or (ECI 204 or ED 204)(Requirements 000032463)		
ECI 204, 205, ED 204	3	
ED 311 Classroom Assessment		
ED 312 Class Assessment Learning Lab	2	
ECI 307 Teaching Writing	1	
FLP 344 School and Society	3	
EDP 304 Educational Psychology	2	
LDF 304 Educational Fsychology		
ECI 150 Mathads & Matarial in Taaching English	2	
ECI 450 Methods & Material in Teaching English	3	
ECI 450 Methods & Material in Teaching English	3 4	
ECI 450 Methods & Material in Teaching English ECI 454 – Student Teaching (Requirement 000032341)	3 4	
ECI 450 Methods & Material in Teaching English ECI 454 – Student Teaching (Requirement 000032341) ECI 454	3 4 12	
ECI 450 Methods & Material in Teaching English ECI 454 – Student Teaching (Requirement 000032341) ECI 454 <u>Free Electives</u> : (Requirement 000025649) (12 Hr S/U Limit)	3 4 12	

HSS Log 5873 2191 rev

FLF 101, FLG 101, FLI 101, FLJ 101, FLN 101, FLP 101, FLR 101, FLS 101, FLS 105, GRK 101, LAT 101, MA 101, PER 101		
Total credit hours under Major Field of Study: Minimum 27 hours required in program area.	69	
COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS:		
Orientation Course(s):		
Other: History I (Requirement 000019312): A 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., pre-industrial or non-Western required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the college-approved History 1 list. AFS 275, 276, HI 207, 214, 215, 216, 232, 233, 263, 264, 270, 275, 276	3	Humanities (3)
History II (Requirement 000019313): A 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the college-approved History 2 list HI 205, 208, 209, 210, 221, 222, 251, 252, 253, 254	3	
Foreign Language (Requirement 000019319): FLA 201, FLC 201, FLF 201, FLG 201, FLI 201, FLJ 201, FLN 201, FLP 201, FLR 201, FLS 201, 212, GRK 201, LAT 201, or PER 201	3	
Philosophy (Requirement 000019316): Any 3-credit hour Philosophy course on the university- approved GEP course list.	3	Humanities (3 cr)
Social Science (Requirement 000025639): Nine (9) credit hours required from three (3) different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list Anthropology - ANT 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 424, 427, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, FLJ 351, HI 587, SOC 261, WGS 444 Agricultural Economics - ARE 201, 201A, 215, 260, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 433, 444, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, EC 301, 336, 436 Economics – ARE 301, 336, EC 201, 202, 205, 301, 302, 305, 336, 337, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 452, 474, 480, 490, 491, 495, 498 Political Science – AFS 409, LPS 315, PS 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498, SOC 413, 432, WGS 306, 418 Psychology – AFS 345, EDP 304, 476, 582, ISE 540, PHI 425, 525, PSY 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, , WGS 406 Sociology - AFS 305, ANT 261, GEO 220, PS 432, REL 309, SOC 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, WGS 204, 304, 407	9	Social Sciences (6 cr)

HSS Log 5873 2191 rev

Multidisciplinary – ENG 210, GEO 220, SOC 220, STS 402		
Total credit hours under College Requirements:	21	

NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category <u>may not be subset</u> to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements. Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.		 At least one of the following must be listed: 1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category. 2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements. 3 Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>X</u> credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category. 4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement. 5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual & Performing Arts. 6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
General Education Program Requirements:	Credit	How will the GEP requirement be met? (Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)
Mathematical Sciences (6 credits) (At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	6	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
Natural Sciences (7 credits) (At least 1 lab course or course with a lab) (7 credits) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	7	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
English 101 (C- or better required) (4 credits)	4	ENG 101
Humanities (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) (6 credits) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	x	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>6</u> credit hrs of this requirement.
Social Sciences (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	×	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>6</u> credit hrs of this requirement.
Additional Breadth (3 credits) (Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major) Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	3	(Choose statement 5 or 6) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
Interdisciplinary Perspectives (5 credits) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	5	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
Health and Exercise Studies (2 credits) (Including one Fitness and Wellness course) (2 credits)	2	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are <u>not</u> satisfied as part of the Maior/College requirements.	27	
GEP Co-Requisites:		Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.
U.S. Diversity co-requisite (USD)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
Global Knowledge co-requisite (GK)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.

HSS Log 5873 2191 rev

Foreign Language Proficiency	n/a	Proficiency at the FL_201 level required.
The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:		Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"
Communication in the Major (Advanced Communicat	ion) X	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
Technology Fluency	x	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
Total credit hours required to complete Degree: Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.	120	As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.

North Carolina State University

This revision to the 16ENGLBA-16ENGLTED curriculum has been reviewed and approved by the appropriate campus committees and authorities.

Endorsed By:	
Laura Samania	1/23/19
Head, Department/Program	Date
Recommended By:	3/25/2019
Chair, College Curriculum Committee	Date
Endorsed By:	3/26/19 Date
Recommended By:	
Vice Provost, DELTA (if DE degree/certificate)	Date
Recommended By:	
Chair, University Courses & Curricula Committee	Date
Approved By:	
Dean, (DASA or the Graduate School)	Date
Recommended By:	
Dean's Council	Date
Approved By:	
Executive Vice Chancellor and Provost	Date
Approved By:	
Chancellor	Date

Curriculum Action Memorandum

Back To Top (Agenda)

Adding or Dropping Elective or Option Courses from a Curriculum To: University Courses and Curriculum Committee From: William R. Smith Affected Plans: BS/SOC Bachelor of Science in Sociology, term date of the plan: Fall 2019 Degree Revision for BS/Sociology

Justification:

The BS/Sociology degree, which was made inactive several years ago (2011), is being reactivated and revised. The purpose of the degree is being widened from the narrow rural sociology component to a more general, applied sociology component.

Revisions: Students who most recently participated in the BS/Sociology degree did so in a rural sociology curriculum, which is no longer viable, as we have too few faculty in that area. Where previously such courses were offered, supplemental courses are now provided in Sociology more generally. Also the new curriculum is consonant with college requirements for BS degrees.

Specific Changes:

Requirements that Remain the Same (13 hours)				
SOC202 Principles of Sociology SOC300 Research Methods (4 hours) SOC400 or 401 Sociological Theory course (Structural or Interaction)				
ANT251 Physical Anthropology or ANTSOC261 Technology in Society and Culture				
OLD (Current) Curriculum	NEW (Proposed) Curriculum			
ANT252 Cultural Anthropology	ANT252 Cultural Anthropology or ANT253			
	Unearthing the Past: Introduction to World			
	Archaeology (3 hours)			
Justification: The core of the degree is an intro course (202), a research methods course (300),				
a sociological theory course (400 or 401), as these courses are generally seen as core to the				
study of Sociology at the undergrad level. Also two Anthropology courses are expected to give				
the student a well-rounded orientation within the BS/Soc degree. The latter includes both				
Physical Anthro or the Technology in Society and Culture class (which is dual-listed as Sociology				
and as Anthropology) and a Cultural Anthropology course (or Intro to World Archaeology) for breadth and in some cases depth. We expect many of the students drawn to this major will be				
--	--	--		
from biological sciences or from engineering.				
SOC241 Soc of Agriculture and Rural Society	SOC203 Social Prob, or SOC204 Soc			
	of Fam (or WGS204) or SOC241 Soc. of			
	Ag/Rural (3 hours)			
SOC311 Community Relationships	SOC311 Community Relationships or SOC342			
SOC342 International Development	Int'l Devel or SOC350 Food & Society or			
	SOC351 Pop and Planning or SOC Race and			
	Ethnic Relations or SOC306 Criminology or			
	SOC381 Soc of Med or SOC395 Special Topics			
	or ANT374 Disease & Soc (six hours)			
Above we change the curriculum from a Rural	Sociology one to a more general and applied			
Sociological course of study. The Family and the Social Problems courses are provided as				
alternatives to the Soc of Ag course. SOC 311	Community Relationships and SOC342 Int'l			
Development remain in the list but have been	combined with several other courses that have			
an applied Sociological component to them. S	o, where previously two specific courses were			
required, now two must be selected from the	list.			
Public Sociology Electives	Applied Sociology Electives (3 hours)			
SOC402, 410, 414, 430, 440, 445, SOC465	SOC402, 410, 414, <u>418 Soc of Education</u> 430,			
	440, 445, <u>450 Soc of Env,</u> SOC465			
SOC450 Sociology of Environment	Sociological Data Internship or Analysis class			
	(*new Requirement replacing SOC450) (3			
	hours)			
	SOC492 External Learning Exp or SOC493			
	Special Problems in Soc or SOC429 Quantitative			

Data Analysis in Sociology Rather than have Soc of Environment as a required course, it is now on a list of several courses at a more advanced level that constitute a Soc elective (the term "public sociology" has taken on a different meaning in the past decade or so, and is no longer an appropriate label to use here). The new label is Applied Sociology Electives, and includes sociology courses in urban, organizations, social class, education, community and crime, social change, ideology, social justice, and social aspects of mental illness.

We require the internship (recall that it is an internship that is related in some way to data – collecting, analyzing, establishing the value of it, or some other aspect of sociological data) or

an advanced data analysis course (SOC429). Either serves to cap off what the student has learned in the the BS/Soc degree.

SOC3** Elective Requirement	SOC3** Elective Requirement
AFS350, REL309, SOC301, 304,	AFS350, ANT374 Disease and Society, REL309,
305,306,309,311,342,350,351,	SOC301,304, 305,306,309,311,342,350,351,
381,395,WGS304	381,395,WGS304 (6 hours)

The requirement for two 3** level classes that are electives include many of the courses that we offer on a regular basis and which have an applied Sociology component.

SOC4** Electives	SOC 4** Electives
ANT 424, ANT428/528 Human	ANT 424, ANT424/524 Bioarch, ANT450/550,
Paleopathology; PS431, SOC400, 401, 402,	ANT475/575, ANT495; PS431, SOC400, 401,
404, 405, 407, 410, <u>413</u> , 414, 418, 425, 427,	402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 414, 418, 425, 427,
428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465,	428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465,
492, 493, 495, 498, WGS407	492, 493, 495, 498, WGS407 (3 hours)

Basically at the 400 level we suggest any of a number of courses, depending on the student's interest. In total the BS/SOC major will have taken minimally three 4** level classes, which is the same as in the Criminology or Sociology BA degree curricula.

We include ANT424/524 Bioarch for the applied SOC student who has interest in matters of bioarchaeology (again in recognition of the fact that many of our BS/SOC majors will have come from the bio sciences and maintain a general interest).

Math Electives (Requirement: 00024392) LOG 335, MA 114, 205, 231, 241, 335, ST311, 312	ST311 or ST312 (3 hours)
Math Electives (Requirement: 00024392)	Math Electives (Requirement: 00024392)
LOG 335, MA 114, 205, 231, 241, 335, ST311,	LOG 335, MA 114, 205, 231, 241, 335, ST311,
312	312 (3 hours)

Whereas the old requirement was for 6 hours of math, now there are two requirements of 3 hours each. Students taking ST311 for one requirement can take ST312 for the other.

Other Requirements for BS/SOC are per University or College requirements.

Basic Science (12 hours from list of Bio, Chem, Earth Science or Physics – 3 different sciences represented). Basic Science (3 diff) (Requirement: 000024389)

Biology - BIO 105, 106, 140, 141, 181, 183

Chemistry – CH 101, 102, 201, 202

Earth Science – MEA 100, 101, 110, 130, 135, 150, 200, 202, 210, 211

Physics – PY 123, 124, 125, 131, 201, 202, 203, 205, 206, 208, 209, 211, 212

Above is unchanged.

Advanced Science/Tech Req: 15 hours concentration in one area of Science, technology or mathematics. A STEM second major or minor is recommended, but an alternative list can be approved by advisor and CHASS Associate Dean. Science/Technology courses used to satisfy other requirements may not be used to satisfy Advanced Science / Technology requirements. Students must earn a grade of C- or higher in all courses used to satisfy this requirement.

Science Electives (Requirement: 000024390) – BIO 105, 106, 140, 181, 183, 227, BIT 100, 210, 211, CH 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 201, 202, 203, 204, CS 213, 312, ENT 402, 425, FOR 252, 318, 339, 402, HS 301, 303, 304, MB 210, 211, 351, MEA 100, 101, 110, 135, 150, 200, 202, 210, 211, NSGE 295, NSGK 295, PB 200, 220, 400, PO 201, 201A, 202, 202A, PP 318, PY 123, 124, 125, 131, 201, 202, 203, 205, 2063, 208, 209, 211, 212, SMT 202, SSC 200, 201, 421, TMS 211

Above we have a 4 credit science course elective from a wider list of science courses than the Basic Science requirements above.

Other: Philosophy (list); Arts and Letters (list); History 3 hours from List A and 3 hours from List B; Writing and Comm requirement (list) in addition to ENG101; Social Science (9 hours, 3 different disciplines)

Other (Cont'd): Interdisciplinary Perspectives (5 hours); Additional Breadth course (3 hours); Health and Exercise (2 hours); Co-Requisites of US Diversity; Global Knowledge; Foreign Language proficiency at 102 level (not 201!)

Under "Other" we list requirements from the college and university that are unchanged in the new proposed BS/SOC curriculum. In total 120 hours are necessary, including possibly 2 free elective hours.

Impact on other programs:

These program changes should have no impact on other academic departments.

Proposed effective date for revision: July 1, 2019.

FORMAT A (SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)

Indicate display status: Current:	Proposed: X	Proposed Effective Semester: 2197
Degree/Plan Title: BS/Sociology		Concentration/Subplan Title:
Plan SIS Code: 16SOCBS		Subplan SIS Code:

<u>New Degree Audit required</u>? (Y or N) Y

<u>Critical Path Courses</u> - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses that represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

FRESHMAN YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
ENG 101 Academic Writing & Research ^H	4	ST 311 ^A	3
GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives ^G	2	Basic Science w/ Lab ^{B, 1}	4
SOC 202 '	3	History ^{c, s}	3
Calculus ^{A, 2}	3	Cultural Anthropology Elective ^J	3
Basic Science w/Lab ^{B, 1}	4	GEP HESF 100-level Fitness & Wellness ^E	1
	Total:16		Total:14
	SOPHON	/ORE YEAR	
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
Physical/Technical Anthropology Elective ¹³	3	SOC 300	4
SOC 2** Elective ¹⁴	3	Arts and Letters ¹⁰	3
Literature ⁶	3	Math Elective ³	3
Basic Science w/Lab ¹	4	Social Science ^{D, 8}	3
Social Science ^{D, 8}	3	Advanced Science/Technology Requirement ⁴	3
	Total:16		Total:16
	JUNIC	DR YEAR	
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
SOC 3** Elective ¹⁵	3	SOC 3** Elective ¹⁵	3
Philosophy ^{C, 9}	3	Societal Challenges Elective ¹⁷	3
GEP-Additional Breadth (MS/NS/E) ^F	3	GEP-Interdisciplinary Perspectives ^G	3
Advanced Science/Technology Requirement ⁴	3	Advanced Science/Technology Requirement ⁴	3
Writing & Communication ⁷	3	GEP-Health and Exercise Studies ^E	1
	Total:15		Total:13
	SENIC	DR YEAR	
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
Societal Challenges Elective ¹⁷	3	Sociological Data Internship or Analysis ¹⁹	3
Sociological Theory Elective ²⁰	3	Applied Sociology Elective ¹⁸	3
SOC 4** ¹⁶	3	Advanced Science/Technology Requirement ⁴	3
Advanced Science/Technology Requirement ⁴	3	Science Elective w/Lab ¹	4
Social Science D, 8	3	Free Electives ¹¹	2
	Tete//15		Total:15
10tal:15 10tal:15			
Minimum Credit Hours Required for Graduation 14, 44, 44 120			

Major/Program Footnotes: https://www.acs.ncsu.edu/php/coursecat/degree_requirements.php

Basic Science: Twelve (12) hours from Natural Science Group 201 Basic Sciences. (Three basic laboratory science courses from the GEP list of Natural Science courses. One course each from three of the following areas: Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Earth Sciences, and Physics). Four (4) hours from Group 202 Science Electives (One additional laboratory science course from the GEP list of Natural Science courses). 16 credits.
 Calculus: Choose one course from the College approved list. 3-4 credits.

3. Math Elective: One additional math or statistics courses chosen from College approved list. 3 credits

4. Advanced Science/ Technology Requirement: A 15-hour concentration in ONE area of science, technology, or mathematics is required. A minimum GPA of 2.0 is required in this group of courses. Approval of the selected courses will be indicated by the signature of the student, the student's advisor, the department's B.S. program coordinator (if different from the advisor), and the H&SS Associate/Assistant Dean.

Revised 2191

5. History: Choose from the College approved list, one 3-credit 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., ancient or non-Western, or one 3-credit 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture, i.e., United States or other Western Culture

6. Literature: Choose from the College approved list, one 3-credit survey course covering literature outside the U.S. and prior to the 20th century; or a course in American or Twentieth Century Literature; an upper division survey course; literature course in a period, genre, or major figure in English, a foreign language in English translation, or the original foreign language.

7. Writing and Communication: One course in advanced writing, speech, or a 200-level foreign language course. 3 credits.

8. Social Science: Nine (9) credit hours, selected from College-approved list, required from three different disciplines, six (6) hours must be on GEP-Social Sciences list.

9. Philosophy: Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list. 3 credits

10. Arts and Letters: One 3-credit hour course is required from the College-approved Arts & Letters course list. 3 credits

11. Free Elective: Maximum 12 hours of free electives may be taken for credit only.

12. Cultural Anthropology Elective: Choose one course from department approved list. 3 credit

- 13. Physical/Technical Anthropology Elective: Choose one course from department approved list. 3 credits
- 14. SOC 2** Elective: Choose one course from department approved list. 3 credits
- 15. SOC 3** Elective: Choose two courses from department approved list. 6 credits
- 16. SOC 4** Elective: Choose one course from department approved list. 3 credits
- 17. Societal Challenges Elective: Choose two courses from department approved list. 6 credits
- 18. Applied Sociology Elective: Choose one course from department approved list. 3 credits

19. Sociological Data Internship or Analysis: An internship related in some way to data collecting, analyzing, or some other aspect of sociological data or an advanced data analysis course. Choose one course from department approved list. 3 credits

20. Sociological Theory Elective: Choose one course from department approved list. 3 credits

21. Residency Requirement: A minimum of 18 hours at NC State in departmental requirements.

22. Grade Point Average Requirement: A minimum GPA of 2.0 overall and in the major is required for graduation.

[•]General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied. University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <u>http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html</u>.

- <u>Mathematical Sciences</u> (6 credit hours one course with MA or ST prefix)
 Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill
 part or all of this requirement: Minimum requirements are satisfied by College Calculus and ST 311 requirements.
- <u>B</u> <u>Natural Sciences</u> (7 credit hours include one laboratory course or course with a lab) Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: Minimum requirements are satisfied by College Basic Science requirement.
- <u>L</u> <u>Humanities</u> (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes) Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: Minimum requirements are satisfied by College History and Philosophy requirements
- <u>Social Sciences</u> (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes) Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: Minimum requirements are satisfied by College Social Sciences requirement.
- E <u>Physical Education/Healthy Living</u> (2 credit hours at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course) Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.
- <u>Additional Breadth</u> (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists)
 <u>Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or X</u> Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
- <u>G.</u> Interdisciplinary Perspectives (5-6 credit hours) Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- H. Introduction to Writing (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better)

The following Co-Requisites must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:

L <u>U.S. Diversity</u>(USD)

Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement: SOC 202

<u>Global Knowledge (GK)</u>
<u>Global Knowledge (GK)</u>
<u>Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement: ANT 252</u>

K. Foreign Language proficiency - Proficiency at the FL_102 level is required for graduation.

CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS Format B

Degree/Plan Title: BS/Sociology		Plan SIS Code: 16SOCBS	
Concentration/Subplan Title:		Subplan SIS Code:	
Indicate requirements status: Current:	Proposed: X	Proposed Effective Semester: 2197	
New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) Y			
Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code	(CP) which courses are c	onsidered critical path courses that represent specific major	

requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:	Credit Hours	GEP category, if applicable
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
SOC 202	3	U.S. Diversity (co-req)
SOC 300	4	
Sociological Theory (Requirement: TBD) SOC 400, 401	3	
Physical/Technical Anthropology (Requirement: TBD) ANT 251, 261, SOC 261	3	
Cultural Anthropology (Requirement: TBD) ANT 252, 253	3	Global Knowledge (co-req)
Societal Challenges Electives (Requirement: TBD) ANT 374, SOC 305, 306, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395	6	
Applied Sociology Elective (Requirement: TBD) SOC 402, 410, 414, 418, 430, 440, 445, 450, 465	3	
Sociological Data Internship or Analysis (Requirement: TBD) SOC 429, 492, 493	3	
SOC 2** Elective (Requirement: TBD) SOC 203, 204, 241, WGS 204	3	
SOC 3** Elective (Requirement: TBD) AFS 350, 374, REL 309, SOC 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, WGS 304	6	
SOC 4** Elective (Requirement: TBD) ANT 424, 450, 475, 495, PS 431, SOC 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 414, 418, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, WGS 407	3	
Concentration Courses/Groups/Electives:		
Free Electives: (Requirement: 0000xxxxx) (12 Hr S/U Limit) Select any courses except the following: FLA 101, FLC 101, FLF 101, FLG 101, FLI 101, FL 101, FLN 101, FLP 101, FLR 101, FLS 101, FLS 105, GRK 101, LAT 101, MA 101, PER 101	2	

Total credit hours under Major Field of Study: Minimum 27 hours required in program area.	42	
COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS:		
Orientation Course(s):		
Mathematics ST 311	3	Mathematics (3)
Columbus (Descriptoment) 000024240)	2	Mathematics (3)
MA 121, 131, 141, 231, 241	5	Wattenates (5)
Math Electives (Requirement: 00024392)	3	
LOG 335, MA 114, 205, 231, 241, 335, ST 311, 312	_	
Paris Science		
Basic Science (3 diff) (Requirement: 000024389)	12	Natural Science (7)
Biology - BIO 105, 106, 140, 141, 181, 183		
<i>Earth Science</i> – MEA 100, 101, 110, 130, 135, 150, 200,		
202, 210, 211		
<i>Physics</i> – PY 123, 124, 125, 131, 201, 202, 203, 205, 206, 208, 209, 211, 212		
Science Electives (Requirement: 000024390) – BIO 105, 106, 140, 181, 183, 227, BIT 100, 210, 211, CH 100, 101, 102, 103,	4	
104, 201, 202, 203, 204, CS 213, 312, ENT 402, 425, FOR 252,		
318, 339, 402, HS 301, 303, 304, MB 210, 211, 351, MEA 100,		
PB 200, 220, 400, PO 201, 201A, 202, 202A, PP 318, PY 123,		
124, 125, 131, 201, 202, 203, 205, 2063, 208, 209, 211, 212,		
SMT 202, SSC 200, 201, 421, TWS 211		
Advanced Science/Technology Requirement (Requirement:	15	
ONE area of science, technology, or mathematics is required.		
A minimum GPA of 2.0 is required in this group of courses.		
signature of the student, the student's advisor, the		
department's B.S. program coordinator (if different from the advisor), and the H&SS Associate/Assistant Dean.		
Other: Philosophy (Requirement: 00019316) - Any PHI course on	3	Humanities (3)
the approved GEP-Humanities list		
Arts and Letters (Requirement: 000019317) – Choose one	2	
three credit hour course from the College approved Arts and Letters		
ADN 111, 112, 202, 212, 219, 272, 273, 281, 311, 384, 386,		
414, AFS 230, 260, 375, ARC 140, 141, ARS 251, 252, 259, 206, 351, 353, 354, CIA 210, COM 321, 364, 374, 411, D 231		
DAN 272, 295, ENG 282, 321, 364, 374, 375, 411, 492, FL 216,		
FLF 318, FLG 318, FLS 360, GD 203, 303, HA 201, 202, 203, 240, 298, 395, 401, 404, 410, 498, HI 240, 320, 402, 407, 408		
IDS 496, LAR 444, MUS 180, 181, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206,		
230, 260, 306, 310, 315, 320, 330, 350, 360, REL 200, 210,		
333, 334, 340, 350, 383, 402, 408, 412, 413, 423, 471, 472,		
473, 482, 489, 491, 496, 498, SOC 309, STS 471, THE 103, 203, 233, 303, 323, 334, 340, WGS 360, 472, 473		

History (Requirement: 000024520)	3	Humanities (3)
AFS 275, 276, HI 205, 207, 208, 209, 210, 215, 216, 217, 222,		
233, 251, 252, 253, 254, 263, 264, 270, 275, 276		
Literature (Requirement: 000024384)	3	
List A - AFS 248, 349, 448, ENG 206, 207, 208, 209, 219, 220,		
221 222 223 224 232 233 246 248 249 251 252 261.		
202, 203, 200, 273, 303, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 301, 302,		
369, 370, 372, 376, 377, 380, 382, 383, 390, 394, 396, 393,		
406, 407, 410, 420, 439, 448, 449, 451, 452, 452, 462, 463,		
464, 465, 466, 468, 469, 470, 486, 487, FL 219, 220, 221, 223,		
224, 246, 394, 406, 407, WGS 305, 410		
List B - ENG 219, 220, 221, 223, 224, 394, 406, 407 FL 219,		
220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 394, 406, 407, FLF 301, 302, 414,		
492, FLG 320, 323, 325, FLR 303, 304, FLS 341, 342, 343, 351,		
352, 353, 492, HON 202		
Writing and Communication (Requirement: 000024386)	3	
One course in advanced writing, speech, or a 200-level foreign		
language course.		
Writing & Communication-COM 110, 112, 211, ENG 201, 287,		
288, 289, 292, 316, 323, 3331, 332, 333		
Foreign Language 200-level-FLA 201, FLC 201, FLF 201, FLG		
201, FLI 201, FLG 305, FLI 201, FLJ 201, FLN 201, FLP 201, FLR		
201, FLS 201, 212, GRK 201, LAT 201, PER 201		
Social Science (3 diff) (Requirement: 0000xxxxx)	9	Social Sciences (6)
Anthropology: ANT 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325,		
330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419,		
421, 422, 424, 427, 428, 431, 435, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 465, 495,		
Agricultural Economics: ARE 201 201A 215 260 301 303 304		
306 309 311 312 321 323 332 336 345 404 412 413 420 425		
433 444 490 492 493 494 495 FC 301 336 436		
Economics: ARE 301, 336, EC 201, 202, 205, 301, 302, 305, 336, 348,		
351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 474, 480, 490, 491,		
495, 498		
Political Science: AFS 409, LPS 315, PS 101, 102, 103, 201, 202, 203,		
204, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310,		
312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 361, 362,		
371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445,		
462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498, 502, 506, 507, 530, 531, 532, 534, 536,		
539, 540, 541, 542, 571, 585, SOC 413, 432, WGS 306, 418		
Psychology: AFS 345, EDP 304, 476, 582, PSY 200, 230, 240, 241,		
242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410,		
411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, 502,		
504, 508, 510, 511, 541, 553, 558, 758, WG5 406		
201 202 202 202 201 205 206 207 220 241 2414 261 205 200		
301 304 305 306 309 311 342 350 351 381 395 400 401 402		
445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, 508, 509, 514, 533, 591.		
WGS 204, 304, 407		
Multidisciplinary: ENG 210, GEO 220, SOC 220, STS 402		
Total credit hours under College Pequirements	64	
i otal credit nours under college Requirements:		

NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category <u>may not be subset</u> to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements. Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.		 At least one of the following must be listed: 1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category. 2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements. 3 Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>X</u> credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category. 4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement. 5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual & Performing Arts. 6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
General Education Program Requirements:	Credit	How will the GEP requirement be met?
Minimum 39-40 hrs	nours	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)
(At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	x	Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
Natural Sciences (7 credits)	•	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)
(At least 1 lab course or course with a lab) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	x	Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College
		course requirements.
English 101 (C- or better required) (4 credits)	4	ENG 101
Humanities (6 credits)		(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)
(Courses from two different disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also catisfy either the Clobal Knowledge of U.S. Diversity co-requiring	x	Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College
sousjy enner the Global Knowledge of 0.5. Diversity correquisites.		course requirements.
Social Sciences (6 credits,)	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)
(Courses from two different disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	x	Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
Additional Breadth /3 credits	,	(Choose statement 5 or 6)
(Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major) Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites	3	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
Interdisciplinary Perspectives (5 credits)		(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)
Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	5	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP
		course list for this category.
Health and Exercise Studies (2 credits) (Including one Fitness and Wellness course) (2 credits)	2	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are <u>not</u> satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.	14	
GEP Co-Requisites:		Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.
U.S. Diversity co-requisite (USD)		(Choose statement 1 or 4)
	n/a	Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College
		course requirements
Global Knowledge co-requisite (GK)	n/a	Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements
Foreign Language Proficiency	n/a	Proficiency at the FL_102 level required.
The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:		Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"

HSS Log #5879

Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication	on)	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
Technology Fluency		Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
Total credit hours required to complete Degree: Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.	120	As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.

North Carolina State University

۲

This request has been reviewed and approved by the appropriate campus committees and authorities.

Endorsed By:	
William R V -th	Marti 22 2010
Head, Department/Program	Date
Becommonded Du	
Neving +	3/22/2019
Chair, College Curriculum Committee	Date
·	
Endorsed By:)	
5	125/19
College Dean	Date
Becommended Bu	
Recommended by:	
Vice Provost, DELTA (if DE degree/certificate)	Date
Recommended By:	
-	
Chair Liniversity Courses & Curricula Committee	Date .
Annual Da	
Арргочев Ву:	
Dean, (DASA or the Graduate School)	Date
Recommended By:	
Decris Ocurali	Data
Dean's Council	Date
Approved By:	
Executive Vice Chancellor and Provost	Date
Annroved By-	
	······································
Chancellor	Date

November 13, 2018

TO:University Courses and Curriculum CommitteeFROM:Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures (FLL)RE:Addition of ENG courses to TEFL Minor (16TEFLM)

This is to request that the following English courses be added to the TEFL (Teaching English as a Foreign Language) minor:

ENG 325 Spoken and Written Traditions of American English Dialects ENG 327 Language and Gender ENG 328 Language and Writing ENG 329 Language and Globalization

<u>Justification</u>: the addition of these courses will provide students greater accessibility to the TEFL minor and more scheduling flexibility.

Dr. Jason Swarts, Director of Undergraduate Programs in the Department of English, has been consulted. He discussed the additional English courses with the ENG linguistics faculty and reported "that they are in favor of the proposed changes" (November 7, 2018).

Consequently, the TEFL minor will consist of the following:

Required Courses (12 credit hours)

- FL 424: Linguistics for ESL Professionals (3 credits) -Offered in Fall or Spring, DE only.
- FL 436: Perspectives on English as a New Language (3 credits) Offered in Fall or Spring; DE only.
- FL 427: Methods and Materials in Teaching English as a Second Language (3 credits) Offered in Fall or Spring; DE/face-to-face.
- FL 440, Section 2: Internship in Teaching English as a Second Language (3 credits) -Offered in Fall or Spring or Summer. Prerequisite: Completion of FL 424, FL 436, and FL 427.

One of the following courses (3 credit hours)

- ENG 325 Spoken and Written Traditions of American English Dialects
- ENG 326: History of the English Language
- ENG 327 Language and Gender
- ENG 328 Language and Writing
- ENG 329 Language and Globalization

Teaching English as a Foreign Language (orrest (16TEFLM) Minor

Description

The objective of a minor in Teaching English as a Foreign Language (TEFL) is to enable students to acquire a deeper understanding of English as an international language and formal training in teaching English as a foreign language in various cultural and/or educational contexts.

Requirements

· Completion of 15 credit hours is required.

• 9 Credit hours must be taken at NC State and a maximum of six (6) credit hours may be transferred into the minor from another institution.

· The Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures will determine which courses

transferred from other institutions may qualify in meeting requirements for the minor, as well as the number of transfer credits permitted to meet program requirements.

• It is required that students complete at least three (3) courses either at NC State or at an NC State sponsored study-abroad program.

• A grade of 'C-' or better is required in all courses in the minor program.

· A maximum of ONE (1) course may be used (double-counted) towards both departmental major requirements and minor requirements.

• No courses for the minor may be taken for S/U credit.

Students may declare the minor when they are enrolled in a class that counts toward the minor.

Required Courses (15 credit hours)

- FL 424: Linguistics for ESL Professionals (3 credits) -Offered in Fall or Spring, DE only. Fulfills ENG 210 Linguistic requirement. Study of the diachronic nature of language and the phonological, morphological, syntactic, and semantic features of English in relation to other world language groups. Application of linguistic principles to the ESL classroom. Analysis of English speech and writing patterns of non-native speakers. Examination of the ways children, adolescents, and adults learn a second language.
- FL 436: Perspectives on English as a New Language (3 credits) Offered in Fall or Spring; DE only. Fulfills ENG • Elective requirement. Examination of the complexity of multiculturalism in American society and the challenges faced by immigrant families in adapting to U.S. institutions. Emphasis on understanding historical, legal, cultural and pedagogical issues with respect to teaming English as a new language (ENL).
- FL 427: Methods and Materials in Teaching English as a Second Language (3 credits) Offered in Fall or Spring; . DE/face-to-face Methodologies and current approaches to teaching English as a Second Language. Techniques and strategies for teaching reading, writing, listening, speaking and culture. Selection, adaptation, and creation of instructional materials for various levels of proficiency and teaching situations. Evaluation and assessment of written and oral language proficiency through standardized and nonstandard/zed assessment tools.
- ENG 326: History of the English Language (3 credits) Offered in the Spring. Development of the English language from its Inda-European origins to the present. Emphasis on historical and comparative linguistic methodology and on changes in sound, syntax, and meaning. Prerequisite: ENG 101
- FL 440, Section 2: Internship In Teaching English as a Second Language (3 credits) -Offered in Fall, Spring, Summer. Skills and techniques required in teaching ESL in a school setting. 15 hours of classroom observation and 30 hours in direct instruction. Demonstration of competencies essential for teaching ESL. The internship course is the culmination of the program.

Contact Person

Jillian S. Haeseler 325 Withers Hall 919.515.9299 Effective Date: 1/2019 SIS code: 16TEFLM

.

.

Teaching English as a Foreign Language (TEFLM) Minor

Description

The objective of a minor in Teaching English as a Foreign Language (TEFL) is to enable students to acquire a deeper understanding of English as an international language and formal training in teaching English as a foreign language in various cultural and/or educational contexts.

Requirements

- Completion of 15 credit hours is required.
- 9 Credit hours must be taken at NC State and a maximum of six (6) credit hours may be transferred into the minor from another institution.
- The Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures will determine which courses transferred from other institutions may qualify in meeting requirements for the minor, as well as the number of transfer credits permitted to meet program requirements.
- It is required that students complete at least three (3) courses either at NC State or at an NC State sponsored study-abroad program.
- A grade of 'C-' or better is required in all courses in the minor program.
- A maximum of ONE (1) course may be used (double-counted) towards both departmental major requirements and minor requirements.
- No courses for the minor may be taken for S/U credit.

Students may declare the minor when they are enrolled in a class that counts toward the minor.

Required Courses (12 credit hours)

FL 424: Linguistics for ESL Professionals (3 credits) - Offered in Fall or Spring, DE only.

FL 436: Perspectives on English as a New Language (3 credits) - Offered in Fall or Spring; DE only.

FL 427: Methods and Materials in Teaching English as a Second Language (3 credits) - Offered in Fall or Spring; DE/face-to-face $\ .$

FL 440, Section 2: Internship in Teaching English as a Second Language (3 credits) - Offered in Fall, Spring, Summer. Prerequisite of FL 424, FL 436, and FL 427.

Elective Course (3 credit hours)

Select one of the following ENG 325 Spoken and Written Traditions of American English Dialects ENG 326 History of the English Language ENG 327 Language and Gender ENG 328 Language and Writing ENG 329 Language and Globalization

Contact Person

Jillian S. Haeseler 325 Withers Hall 919.515.9299 Effective Date: 1/2019

SIS code: 16TEFLM

CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

Format B Minor Adapted

Minor Plan Title: Teaching English as a Foreign Language	Proposed Plan SIS Code: 16TEFLM	
Concentration/Subplan Title: n/a	Subplan SIS Code: n/a	
Indicate requirements status: Current: Proposed: X	Proposed Effective Semester: 2191	
New Minor Audit required? (Y or N) Y		
Critical Dath Courses Islantification that and (CD) which		

<u>Critical Path Courses</u> - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

MINOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:	Credit Hours	Notes
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		
A minimum grade of C- or better is required in all courses to be used toward the minor.		
Required Courses		
FL 424 Linguistics for ESL Professionals	3	
FL 436 Perspectives on English as a New Language	3	
FL 427 Methods and Materials in Teaching English as a Second Language	3	
ENG326 History of the English Language	3	
FL 440 Internship in Teaching English as a Second Language	3	
[add] Elective Course (Requirement: #tbd) Choose one of the following - ENG 325, 326, 327, 328, 329	3	
Total credit hours required to complete minor Minimum 15 hours required	15	

North Carolina State University

This request has been reviewed and approved by the appropriate campus committees and authorities.

	3/22/2019
air. College Curriculum Committee	Date
ndorsed By:	3/25/19
ollege Dean	Date
ecommended By:	
ice Provost DELTA (if DE degree/certificate)	Date
ecommended By:	
hair, University Courses & Curricula Committee	Date
approved By:	
Dean. (DASA or the Graduate School)	Date
Recommended By:	
Dean's Council	Date
Approved By:	
Executive Vice Chancellor and Provost	Date
Approved By:	